



Linda S. Adams  
Acting Secretary for  
Environmental Protection

# California Regional Water Quality Control Board

## San Francisco Bay Region

1515 Clay Street, Suite 1400, Oakland CA 94612  
(510) 622-2300 • Fax (510) 622-2460  
<http://www.waterboards.ca.gov/sanfranciscobay>



Edmund G. Brown, Jr.  
Governor

### REVISED TENTATIVE ORDER NPDES NO. CA0037575

The following Discharger is subject to waste discharge requirements set forth in this Order.

**Table 1. Discharger Information**

<b>Discharger</b>	Napa Sanitation District
<b>Name of Facility</b>	Soscol Water Recycling Facility, and its associated wastewater collection system
<b>Facility Address</b>	1515 Soscol Ferry Road, Napa CA 94558, Napa County
The U.S. Environmental Protection Agency (USEPA) and the Regional Water Quality Control Board have classified this discharge as a major discharge.	

Discharges from the Soscol Water Recycling Facility at the discharge point identified below are subject to waste discharge requirements as set forth in this Order.

**Table 2. Discharge Location**

Discharge Point	Effluent Description	Discharge Point Latitude	Discharge Point Longitude	Receiving Water
001	Secondary Treated Municipal Wastewater	38° 14' 09" N	122° 17' 10" W	Napa River

**Table 3. Administrative Information**

This Order was adopted by the Regional Water Quality Control Board on:	XXXX, 2011
This Order shall become effective on:	April 1, 2011
This Order shall expire on:	March 31, 2016
The Discharger shall file a Report of Waste Discharge in accordance with title 23, California Code of Regulations, as application for issuance of new waste discharge requirements no later than:	180 days prior to the Order expiration date

I, Bruce H. Wolfe, Executive Officer, do hereby certify that this Order with all attachments is a full, true, and correct copy of an Order adopted by the California Regional Water Quality Control Board, San Francisco Bay Region, on [DATE], 2011.

\_\_\_\_\_  
Bruce H. Wolfe, Executive Officer

### Table of Contents

I. Facility Information.....	4
II. Findings.....	4
III. Discharge Prohibitions.....	10
IV. Effluent Limitations and Discharge Specifications.....	10
A. Effluent Limitations for Conventional and Non-Conventional Pollutants – Discharge Point 001.....	11
B. Effluent Limitations for Toxic Substances – Discharge Point 001.....	12
C. Whole Effluent Toxicity.....	13
D. Land Discharge Specifications.....	14
E. Reclamation Specifications.....	14
V. Receiving Water Limitations.....	15
A. Surface Water Limitations.....	15
B. Groundwater Limitations.....	16
VI. Provisions.....	16
A. Standard Provisions.....	16
B. MRP Requirements.....	16
C. Special Provisions.....	16
1. Reopener Provisions.....	16
2. Effluent Data Evaluation.....	17
3. Best Management Practices and Pollutant Minimization Program.....	17
4. Construction, Operation, and Maintenance Specifications.....	20
a. Reliability Status Report.....	20
b. Pond Operation Requirements.....	20
5. Special Provisions for POTWs.....	21
a. Pretreatment Program.....	21
b. Biosolids Management Practices Requirements.....	21
c. Sanitary Sewer Overflows and Sewer System Management Plan.....	22
6. Other Special Provisions.....	23
a. Copper Action Plan.....	23
b. Cyanide Action Plan.....	24
c. Emergency Discharge Request Procedure.....	24
VII. Compliance Determination.....	25

### Tables

Table 1. Discharger Information.....	1
Table 2. Discharge Location.....	1
Table 3. Administrative Information.....	1
Table 4. Facility Information.....	4
Table 5. Basin Plan Beneficial Uses.....	7
Table 6. Conventional and Non-Conventional Effluent Limitations for Wet Season Discharges – Discharge Point 001.....	11
Table 7. Conventional and Non-Conventional Effluent Limitations for Dry Season Discharges – Discharge Point 001.....	12
Table 8. Toxic Pollutant Effluent Limitations – Discharge Point 001.....	12

Table 9. Copper Action Plan..... 23  
Table 10. Cyanide Action Plan..... 24

**Attachments**

Attachment A – Definitions..... A-1  
Attachment B – Facility Map..... B-1  
Attachment C – Process Flow Diagram..... C-1  
Attachment D – Federal Standard Provisions..... D-1  
Attachment E – Monitoring and Reporting Program (MRP)..... E-1  
Attachment F – Fact Sheet..... F-1  
Attachment G – Regional Standard Provisions and Monitoring and Reporting Program..... G-1  
Attachment H – Pretreatment Requirements ..... H-1

## I. FACILITY INFORMATION

The following Discharger is subject to the waste discharge requirements set forth in this Order:

**Table 4. Facility Information**

<b>Discharger</b>	Napa Sanitation District
<b>Name of Facility</b>	Soscol Water Recycling Facility and its associated wastewater collection system
<b>Facility Address</b>	1515 Soscol Ferry Road., Napa CA 94558, Napa County
<b>Facility Contact, Title, and Phone</b>	Timothy B. Healy, General Manager, (707) 258-6000
<b>Mailing Address</b>	P.O. Box 2480, Napa CA 94558
<b>Type of Facility</b>	Publicly Owned Treatment Works (POTW)
<b>Facility Design Flow</b>	15.4 million gallons per day (mgd) (dry weather design flow)
<b>Service Area</b>	City of Napa and adjacent unincorporated areas in southern Napa County
<b>Service Population</b>	Approximately 80,600 (2009 estimate)

## II. FINDINGS

The California Regional Water Quality Control Board, San Francisco Bay Region (hereinafter the Regional Water Board), finds:

**A. Background.** The Napa Sanitation District (hereinafter the Discharger) is currently discharging under Order No. R2-2005-0008, National Pollutant Discharge Elimination System (NPDES) Permit No. CA0037575. The Discharger submitted a Report of Waste Discharge, dated September 28, 2009, and applied for an NPDES permit reissuance to discharge treated wastewater from its Soscol Water Recycling Facility to waters of the State and the United States. The Discharger is also subject to the requirements of Regional Water Board Order No. R2-2007-0077 (NPDES Permit No. CA0038849), which established requirements regarding discharges of mercury to San Francisco Bay. Order No. R2-2007-0077 is unaffected by this Order.

For the purposes of this Order, references to the “discharger” or “permittee” in applicable federal and State laws, regulations, plans, or policy are held to be equivalent to references to the Discharger herein.

### B. Facility Description and Discharge Location

1. **Facility Description.** The Discharger owns and operates the Soscol Water Recycling Facility (hereinafter the Plant) and its associated wastewater collection system (hereinafter collectively the Facility.) The Plant provides secondary treatment of domestic, commercial, and industrial wastewater, serving a current population of approximately 80,600.

During the wet season, November 1 through April 30, treatment processes consist of headworks, primary clarification, secondary treatment through activated sludge systems and/or the oxidation pond system, secondary clarification, and disinfection. Following primary clarification, a diversion structure splits the flow; up to 8 mgd of wastewater can be treated by the activated sludge system, which is followed by secondary clarification. The remaining flow is directed to the oxidation pond system, which consists of four oxidation ponds over 340 acres, followed by flocculation for algae removal and clarification. The oxidation ponds also serve as flow

equalization ponds for peak wet season influent flows. After secondary treatment, oxidation pond system effluent is commingled with activated sludge effluent, and chlorinated and dechlorinated prior to discharge to the Napa River. The oxidation ponds are lined with Bay Mud, which has high compressibility and low permeability.

The Discharger's wastewater collection system is approximately 245 miles in length and contains three pump stations. These pump stations are equipped with an alarm system, and have adequate pump capacity, redundancy, and provisions for emergency power.

2. **Discharge Description.** The Plant has an average dry weather flow (ADWF) design capacity of 15.4 mgd. From April 20, 2005, through December 31, 2009, the daily average and maximum flow rates from the Plant were 12.6 and 23.1 mgd, respectively.
3. **Discharge Location.** From November 1 through April 30, treated wastewater can be discharged from the Plant to the Napa River at Discharge Point 001 through a submerged diffuser located approximately 160 feet offshore at a depth of 13.4 feet below the surface.

From May 1 through October 31, discharge to the Napa River is prohibited; effluent is either stored in the oxidation ponds or further treated for reclamation use. Emergency discharge to the Napa River may be granted consistent with Provision VI.C.6.c. Special effluent limitations apply under these circumstances.

4. **Reclamation Activities.** During the dry season, May 1 through October 31, influent wastewater is treated in the same manner as during the wet season. However, after secondary treatment, oxidation pond effluent is commingled with activated sludge effluent, and followed by coagulation, filtration and chlorination before reclamation. Flow not used for reclamation remains in the oxidation pond system and does not undergo flocculation and clarification until the wet season begins and discharge to the Napa River is allowed. Reclaimed water is used for irrigation for landscaping, industrial parks, golf courses, pasture lands, feed and fodder crops, a cemetery, Napa Valley College ball fields and landscaping, a recreational park, and drip irrigation of vineyards. Reclamation activities are governed by a General Water Reuse Order, Regional Water Board Order No. 96-011. The Discharger is working to expand its recycled water opportunities and plans to increase its recycled water use as discussed in Finding IV.B of the Fact Sheet (Attachment F).
5. **Biosolids Management.** Sludge from the primary clarifiers and secondary clarifiers is conveyed to an anaerobic digester. Sludge from the flocculation clarifiers and filter is conveyed to the oxidation ponds. Biosolids from the anaerobic digester are sent to the sludge holding tank and gas holder, where the gas is used for gas cogeneration, and finally conveyed to the sludge belt press for dewatering. Solids are also periodically removed from the oxidation ponds. Biosolids are either stored or land applied.
6. **Storm Water Discharge.** The Discharger is not required to be covered under the State Water Board's statewide NPDES permit for storm water discharges associated with industrial activities (NPDES General Permit No. CAS000001) because all storm water flows in contact with equipment or wastewater at the Plant and the pump stations serving the Plant are collected and directed to the oxidation ponds for treatment.

Attachment B provides a map of the area around the Plant. Attachment C provides a flow schematic of the Plant.

- C. Legal Authorities.** This Order is issued pursuant to Clean Water Act (CWA) section 402 and implementing regulations adopted by the USEPA and chapter 5.5, division 7 of the California Water Code (CWC) (commencing with section 13370). It shall serve as an NPDES permit for point source discharges from this facility to surface waters. This Order also serves as Waste Discharge Requirements (WDRs) pursuant to CWC article 4, chapter 4, division 7 (commencing with section 13260).
- D. Background and Rationale for Requirements.** The Regional Water Board developed the requirements in this Order based on information submitted as part of the application, through monitoring and reporting programs, and other available information. The Fact Sheet (Attachment F), which contains background information and rationale for requirements of the Order, is hereby incorporated into this Order and constitutes part of the findings for this Order. Attachments A through E, and G through H, are also incorporated into this Order.
- E. California Environmental Quality Act (CEQA).** Under CWC section 13389, this action to adopt an NPDES permit is exempt from Chapter 3 of CEQA.
- F. Technology-Based Effluent Limitations.** CWA section 301(b) and NPDES regulations at Title 40 of the Code of Federal Regulations (40 CFR) section 122.44 require that permits include conditions meeting applicable technology-based requirements at a minimum, and any more stringent effluent limitations necessary to meet applicable water quality standards. The discharge authorized by this Order must meet minimum federal technology-based requirements based on Secondary Treatment Standards at 40 CFR 133. Further discussion of the technology-based effluent limitation development is included in the Fact Sheet (Attachment F).
- G. Water Quality-Based Effluent Limitations (WQBELs).** CWA section 301(b) and NPDES regulations at 40 CFR 122.44(d) require that permits include limitations more stringent than applicable federal technology-based requirements where necessary to achieve applicable water quality standards.

NPDES regulations at 40 CFR 122.44(d)(1)(i) mandate that permits include effluent limitations for all pollutants that are or may be discharged at levels that have the reasonable potential to cause or contribute to an exceedance of a water quality standard, including numeric and narrative objectives within a standard. Where reasonable potential has been established for a pollutant, but there is no numeric criterion or objective for the pollutant, WQBELs must be established using (1) USEPA criteria guidance under CWA section 304(a), supplemented where necessary by other relevant information; (2) an indicator parameter for the pollutant of concern; or (3) a calculated numeric water quality criterion (WQC), such as a proposed state criterion or policy interpreting the state's narrative criterion, supplemented with other relevant information, as provided in 40 CFR 122.44(d)(1)(vi).

- H. Water Quality Control Plan.** *The Water Quality Control Plan for the San Francisco Bay Basin* (hereinafter the Basin Plan) is the Regional Water Board's master water quality control planning document. It designates beneficial uses and water quality objectives (WQOs) for waters of the State, including surface and groundwater. It also includes implementation programs to achieve WQOs. The Basin Plan was duly adopted by the Regional Water Board and approved by the State Water

Resources Control Board (hereinafter the State Water Board), the Office of Administrative Law, and USEPA. Requirements of this Order implement the Basin Plan. The Basin Plan specifically identifies the receiving water for this discharge, the Napa River.

The Basin Plan implements State Water Board Resolution No. 88-63, which establishes State policy that all waters, with certain exceptions, should be considered suitable or potentially suitable for municipal or domestic supply. Because of marine influence on the Napa River in the vicinity of the discharge, total dissolved solids levels exceed 3,000 mg/L and thereby meet an exception to State Water Board Resolution No. 88-63. The MUN designation is therefore not applicable to the receiving water in the vicinity of the discharge. The Basin Plan beneficial uses for the Napa River are listed in the table below.

**Table 5. Basin Plan Beneficial Uses**

Discharge Point	Receiving Water Name	Beneficial Uses
001	Napa River	Agricultural Supply (AGR) Cold Freshwater Habitat (COLD) Fish Migration (MIGR) Preservation of Rare and Endangered Species (RARE) Fish Spawning (SPWN) Warm Freshwater Habitat (WARM) Wildlife Habitat (WILD) Water Contact Recreation (REC1) Non-Contact Water Recreation (REC2) Navigation (NAV)

The Regional Water Board adopted Resolution No. 2010-0100 on July 14, 2010, amending Basin Plan Table 2-1. This Basin Plan amendment adds nearly 275 surface water bodies to Table 2-1 and designates beneficial uses for the newly added and some existing water bodies. The Napa River near Discharge Point 001 is tidally influenced. The Basin Plan amendment lists the tidal portion of the Napa River as a new water body and designates the beneficial uses to it. The beneficial uses include all those listed in Table 5 above, except the AGR, COLD, and WARM beneficial uses. The State Water Board and USEPA have yet to consider this Basin Plan amendment.

The State Water Board adopted the *Water Quality Control Plan for Control of Temperature in the Coastal and Interstate Water and Enclosed Bays and Estuaries of California* (hereinafter the Thermal Plan) on May 18, 1972, and amended this plan on September 18, 1975. This plan contains temperature objectives for surface waters. Requirements of this Order implement the Thermal Plan.

The State Water Board’s *Water Quality Control Plan for Enclosed Bays and Estuaries—Part 1, Sediment Quality* became effective on August 25, 2009. This plan integrates three lines of evidence (sediment toxicity, benthic community condition, and sediment chemistry) to determine if sediment-dependent biota and human health are protected from exposure to toxic pollutants in sediment. The plan focuses on benthic communities in enclosed bays and estuaries, and supersedes other narrative sediment quality objectives and related implementation provisions in other water quality control plans to the extent that they apply to sediment quality in bays and estuaries.

- I. National Toxics Rule (NTR) and California Toxics Rule (CTR).** USEPA adopted the NTR on December 22, 1992, and later amended it on May 4, 1995, and November 9, 1999. About 40 criteria in the NTR apply in California. On May 18, 2000, USEPA adopted the CTR. The CTR promulgated new toxics criteria for California and, in addition, incorporated the previously adopted NTR criteria that applied in the State. The CTR was amended on February 13, 2001. These rules contain WQC for priority pollutants.
- J. State Implementation Policy.** On March 2, 2000, the State Water Board adopted the *Policy for Implementation of Toxics Standards for Inland Surface Waters, Enclosed Bays, and Estuaries of California* (State Implementation Policy or SIP). The SIP became effective on April 28, 2000, with respect to the priority pollutant criteria promulgated through the NTR and to the priority pollutant objectives established in the Basin Plan. The SIP became effective on May 18, 2000, with respect to the priority pollutant criteria USEPA promulgated through the CTR. The State Water Board adopted amendments to the SIP on February 24, 2005, that became effective on July 13, 2005. The SIP establishes implementation provisions for priority pollutant criteria and objectives and provisions for chronic toxicity control. Requirements of this Order implement the SIP.
- K. Compliance Schedules and Interim Requirements.** The State Water Board adopted Resolution No. 2008-0025 on April 15, 2008, titled *Policy for Compliance Schedules in National Pollutant Discharge Elimination System Permits*. Under limited circumstances, this policy allows the Regional Water Board to grant a compliance schedule based on a discharger's request and demonstration that it is infeasible to comply immediately with certain effluent limits. This policy became effective on August 27, 2008, superseding the Basin Plan's compliance schedule policy. This Order does not contain a compliance schedule or any interim effluent limit for any constituent.
- L. Alaska Rule.** On March 30, 2000, USEPA revised its regulation that specifies when new and revised state and tribal water quality standards become effective for CWA purposes. [65 Fed. Reg. 24641 (April 27, 2000), codified at 40 CFR 131.21]. Under the revised regulation (also known as the Alaska Rule), new and revised standards submitted to USEPA after May 30, 2000, must be approved by USEPA before being used for CWA purposes. The final rule also provides that standards already in effect and submitted to USEPA by May 30, 2000, may be used for CWA purposes, whether or not approved by USEPA.
- M. Stringency of Requirements for Individual Pollutants.** This Order contains both technology-based and water quality based effluent limitations for individual pollutants. The technology-based effluent limitations consist of restrictions on biochemical oxygen demand (BOD) and total suspended solids (TSS). Derivation of these technology-based limitations is discussed in the Fact Sheet (Attachment F). This Order's technology-based pollutant restrictions implement the minimum applicable federal technology-based requirements. This Order also contains BOD and TSS effluent limitations for emergency discharges from May through October more stringent than the minimum technology-based requirements as necessary to meet water quality standards.

WQBELs have been derived to implement WQOs that protect beneficial uses. Both the beneficial uses and the WQOs have been approved pursuant to federal law and are the applicable federal water quality standards. To the extent that toxic pollutant WQBELs were derived from the CTR, the CTR is the applicable standard pursuant to 40 CFR 131.38. The procedures for calculating individual



WQBELs for priority pollutants are based on the SIP, which was approved by USEPA on May 18, 2000. All beneficial uses and WQOs contained in the Basin Plan were approved under State law and submitted to USEPA prior to May 30, 2000. Any WQOs and beneficial uses submitted to USEPA prior to May 30, 2000, but not approved by USEPA before that date, are nonetheless “applicable water quality standards for the purposes of the CWA” pursuant to 40 CFR 131.21(c)(1).

- N. Antidegradation Policy.** NPDES regulations at 40 CFR 131.12 require that state water quality standards include an antidegradation policy consistent with the federal policy. The State Water Board established California’s antidegradation policy in State Water Board Resolution No. 68-16, which incorporates the federal antidegradation policy where the federal policy applies under federal law and requires that existing quality of waters be maintained unless degradation is justified based on specific findings. The Basin Plan implements, and incorporates by reference, both the State and federal antidegradation policies.
- O. Anti-Backsliding Requirements.** CWA sections 402(o)(2) and 303(d)(4) and 40 CFR 122.44(l) prohibit backsliding in NPDES permits. These anti-backsliding provisions require effluent limitations in a reissued permit to be as stringent as those in the previous Order, with some exceptions where limitations may be relaxed.
- P. Endangered Species Act.** This Order does not authorize any act that results in the taking of a threatened or endangered species or any act that is now prohibited, or becomes prohibited in the future, under either the California Endangered Species Act (Fish and Game Code sections 2050 to 2097) or the federal Endangered Species Act (16 U.S.C.A. sections 1531 to 1544). This Order requires compliance with effluent limits, receiving water limits, and other requirements to protect the beneficial uses of waters of the State. The Discharger is responsible for meeting all requirements of applicable State and federal law pertaining to threatened and endangered species.
- Q. Monitoring and Reporting.** NPDES regulations at 40 CFR 122.48 require that all NPDES permits specify requirements for recording and reporting monitoring results. CWC sections 13267 and 13383 authorize the Regional Water Board to require technical and monitoring reports. The Monitoring and Reporting Program (MRP) establishes monitoring and reporting requirements to implement federal and State requirements. This MRP is provided in Attachment E.
- R. Standard and Special Provisions.** Standard Provisions, which apply to all NPDES permits in accordance with 40 CFR 122.41, and additional conditions applicable to specified categories of permits in accordance with 40 CFR 122.42, are provided in Attachment D. The Discharger must comply with all standard provisions and with those additional conditions that apply under 40 CFR 122.42. The Discharger must also comply with the Regional Standard Provisions provided in Attachment G. The Regional Water Board has also included in this Order special provisions applicable to the Discharger. The Fact Sheet (Attachment F) provides rationale for the special provisions.
- S. Provisions and Requirements Implementing State Law.** The requirements for groundwater monitoring near the aeration ponds (MRP, Attachment E) are to implement State Law to protect the groundwater, which is the waters of the State.
- T. Notification of Interested Parties.** The Regional Water Board notified the Discharger and interested agencies and persons of its intent to prescribe WDRs for the discharge and provided them

with an opportunity to submit their written comments and recommendations. The Fact Sheet (Attachment F) provides details of the notification.

- U. Consideration of Public Comment.** The Regional Water Board, in a public meeting, heard and considered all comments pertaining to the discharge. The Fact Sheet (Attachment F) provides details of the public hearing.

IT IS HEREBY ORDERED, that this Order supersedes Order No. R2-2005-0008, except for enforcement purposes, and, in order to meet the provisions contained in CWC Division 7 (commencing with section 13000) and regulations adopted thereunder, and the provisions of the federal Clean Water Act (CWA) and regulations and guidelines adopted thereunder, the Discharger shall comply with the requirements in this Order.

### **III. DISCHARGE PROHIBITIONS**

- A.** Discharge of treated wastewater at a location or in a manner different from that described in this Order is prohibited.
- B.** The bypass of untreated or partially treated wastewater to waters of the United States is prohibited, except as provided for in the conditions stated in sections I.G.2 and I.G.4 of Attachment D of this Order.
- C.** The average dry weather effluent flow shall not exceed 15.4 mgd, as measured at monitoring station INF-001 as described in the attached Monitoring and Reporting Program (MRP) (Attachment E). Average dry weather flow shall be determined over three consecutive dry weather months each year.
- D.** Any sanitary sewer overflow that results in a discharge of untreated or partially treated wastewater to waters of the United States is prohibited.
- E.** Discharge to the Napa River is prohibited during the dry weather period of May 1 through October 31, except for emergencies and only when authorized by the Executive Officer after the Discharger satisfies the conditions specified in the emergency discharge request procedure contained in Provision VI.C.6.c of this Order.

### **IV. EFFLUENT LIMITATIONS AND DISCHARGE SPECIFICATIONS**

In this section, the term “effluent” refers to the treated wastewater effluent from the Discharger’s wastewater treatment facility, as discharged to the Napa River.

**A. Effluent Limitations for Conventional and Non-Conventional Pollutants – Discharge Point 001**

**1. Effluent Limitations Applicable to Wet Season Discharges (November 1 through April 30)**

During the period of November 1 through April 30, the Discharger shall comply with the effluent limitations contained in Table 6 at Discharge Point 001, with compliance measured at Monitoring Location EFF-001, as described in the MRP (Attachment E).

**Table 6. Conventional and Non-Conventional Effluent Limitations for Wet Season Discharges – Discharge Point 001**

Parameter	Units	Effluent Limitations				
		Average Monthly	Average Weekly	Maximum Daily	Instantaneous Minimum	Instantaneous Maximum
BOD 5-day @ 20°C (BOD <sub>5</sub> ) (or Carbonaceous BOD [CBOD])	mg/L	30 (or 25)	45 (or 40)	---	---	---
Total Suspended Solids (TSS)	mg/L	30	45	---	---	---
BOD and TSS percent removal <sup>[1]</sup>	%	85 (minimum)	---	---	---	---
Oil and Grease	mg/L	10	---	20	---	---
pH <sup>[2]</sup>	s.u	---	---	---	6.5	8.5
Total Chlorine Residual <sup>[3]</sup>	mg/L	---	---	---	---	0.0
Enterococcus Bacteria <sup>[4]</sup>	MPN/100ml	30-day geometric mean shall not exceed 35				

Unit Abbreviations:

mg/L = milligrams per liter  
 s.u. = standard units

Footnotes to Table 6:

- [1] 85 Percent Removal. The arithmetic mean of the biochemical oxygen demand (BOD<sub>5</sub>, 20°C) and total suspended solids values (TSS), by concentration, for effluent samples collected in each calendar month shall not exceed 15 percent of the arithmetic mean of the respective values, by concentration, for influent samples collected at approximately the same times during the same period.
- [2] pH. If the Discharger monitors pH continuously, pursuant to 40 CFR 401.17, the Discharger shall be in compliance with the pH limitation specified herein provided that both of the following conditions are satisfied: (i) the total time during which the pH values are outside the required range of pH values shall not exceed 7 hours and 26 minutes in any calendar month; and (ii) no individual excursion from the range of pH values shall exceed 60 minutes.
- [3] Total Chlorine Residual. The Discharger may elect to use a continuous on-line monitoring system(s) for measuring flows, chlorine, and sulfur dioxide dosage (including a safety factor) and concentration to prove that chlorine residual exceedances are false positives. If convincing evidence is provided, Regional Water Board staff may conclude that false positive chlorine residual exceedances are not violations of the effluent limitation.
- [4] Enterococcus Bacteria. This effluent limitation shall be implemented as a geometric mean of a minimum of five effluent samples spaced over a calendar month.

**2. Effluent Limitations Applicable to Dry Season (Emergency) Discharges (May 1 through October 31)**

During the period of May through October, when emergency discharges occur, the Discharger shall comply with the following effluent limitations in Table 7 at Discharge Point 001, with compliance measured at Monitoring Location EFF-001, as described in the MRP (Attachment E).

**Table 7. Conventional and Non-Conventional Effluent Limitations for Dry Season Discharges – Discharge Point 001**

Parameter	Units	Effluent Limitations				
		Average Monthly	Average Weekly	Maximum Daily	Instantaneous Minimum	Instantaneous Maximum
BOD <sub>5</sub>	mg/L	10	20	---	---	---
TSS	mg/L	20	30	---	---	---
BOD and TSS percent removal <sup>[1]</sup>	%	85 (minimum)	---	---	---	---
Oil and Grease	mg/L	10	---	20	---	---
pH <sup>[2]</sup>	s.u	---	---	---	6.5	8.5
Total Chlorine Residual <sup>[3]</sup>	mg/L	---	---	---	---	0.0
Enterococcus Bacteria <sup>[4]</sup>	MPN/100ml	30-day geometric mean shall not exceed 35				

Unit Abbreviations:

mg/L = milligrams per liter  
 s.u. = standard units

Footnotes to Table 7:

- [1] 85 Percent Removal. The arithmetic mean of the BOD<sub>5</sub> and TSS, by concentration, for effluent samples collected in each calendar month shall not exceed 15 percent of the arithmetic mean of the respective values, by concentration, for influent samples collected at approximately the same times during the same period.
- [2] pH. If the Discharger monitors pH continuously, pursuant to 40 CFR 401.17, the Discharger shall be in compliance with the pH limitation specified herein provided that both of the following conditions are satisfied: (i) the total time during which the pH values are outside the required range of pH values shall not exceed 7 hours and 26 minutes in any calendar month; and (ii) no individual excursion from the range of pH values shall exceed 60 minutes.
- [3] Total Chlorine Residual. The Discharger may elect to use a continuous on-line monitoring system(s) for measuring flows, chlorine, and sulfur dioxide dosage (including a safety factor) and concentration to prove that chlorine residual exceedances are false positives. If convincing evidence is provided, Regional Water Board staff may conclude that false positive chlorine residual exceedances are not violations of the effluent limitation.
- [4] Enterococcus Bacteria. This effluent limitation shall be implemented as a geometric mean of a minimum of five effluent samples spaced over a calendar month, or in the event of a dry season discharge, equally spaced over the discharge period.

**B. Effluent Limitations for Toxic Substances – Discharge Point 001**

The Discharger shall comply with the following effluent limitations at Discharge Point 001 with compliance determined at Monitoring Location EFF-001, as described in the attached MRP (Attachment E). These effluent limitations shall apply during both the wet and dry seasons.

**Table 8. Toxic Pollutant Effluent Limitations – Discharge Point 001**

Constituent	Units	Effluent Limitations <sup>[1]</sup>	
		Average Monthly (AMEL)	Maximum Daily (MDEL)
Copper	µg/L	9.4	16
Nickel	µg/L	7.8	10
Cyanide	µg/L	6.4	15
Dioxin-TEQ	µg/L	1.4 x 10 <sup>-8</sup>	2.8 x 10 <sup>-8</sup>
Total Ammonia	mg/L	21	49

Unit Abbreviations:

µg/L = micrograms per liter  
 mg/L = milligrams per liter

Footnotes to Table 8:

- [1] a. Limitations apply to the average concentration of all samples collected during the averaging period (daily = 24-hour period; monthly = calendar month).
- b. All limitations for metals are expressed as total recoverable metals.

## C. Whole Effluent Toxicity

### 1. Whole Effluent Acute Toxicity

- a. Whole effluent acute toxicity limitations are applicable to wet season and dry season discharges.
- b. Representative samples of the effluent at Discharge Point 001, with compliance measured at EFF-001 as described in the MRP (Attachment E), shall meet the following limits for acute toxicity. Bioassays shall be conducted in compliance with section V.A of the MRP.
- (1) An eleven (11) – sample median value of not less than 90 percent survival; and
- (2) An eleven (11) – sample 90<sup>th</sup> percentile value of not less than 70 percent survival.
- c. These acute toxicity limitations are further defined as follows:
- (1) **11-sample median.** A bioassay test showing survival of less than 90 percent represents a violation of this effluent limit, if five or more of the past ten or less bioassay tests show less than 90 percent survival.
- (2) **11-sample 90<sup>th</sup> percentile.** A bioassay test showing survival of less than 70 percent represents a violation of this effluent limit, if one or more of the past ten or less bioassay tests show less than 70 percent survival.
- d. Bioassays shall be performed using the most up-to-date USEPA protocol and the most sensitive species as specified in writing by the Executive Officer based on the most recent screening test results. Bioassays shall be conducted in compliance with “Methods for Measuring the Acute Toxicity of Effluents and Receiving Water to Freshwater and Marine Organisms,” currently 5th Edition (EPA-821-R-02-012), with exceptions granted to the Discharger by the Executive Officer and the Environmental Laboratory Accreditation Program (ELAP) upon the Discharger’s request with justification.

### 2. Whole Effluent Chronic Toxicity

- a. Whole effluent chronic toxicity limitations are applicable to both wet season and dry season emergency discharges of more than four days.
- b. There shall be no chronic toxicity in the discharge as discharged. Chronic toxicity is a detrimental biological effect of growth rate, reproduction, fertilization success, larval development, or any other relevant measure of the health of an organism population or community.

Compliance with this limit shall be determined by analysis of indicator organisms and toxicity tests. Compliance shall be measured at EFF-001 as described in the MRP (Attachment E).

- c. The Discharger shall comply with the following tiered requirements based on results from representative samples of the effluent at Discharge Point 001, with compliance measured at EFF-001 as described in the MRP (Attachment E), meeting test acceptability criteria and section V.B of the MRP.

(1) Conduct routine monitoring.

(2) For wet season discharges, conduct accelerated monitoring after exceeding a three-sample median of 10 chronic toxicity units (TUC<sup>1</sup>) or a single-sample maximum of 20 TUC.

For dry season discharges, conduct accelerated monitoring after exceeding a single sample maximum of 1 TUC.

(3) Return to routine monitoring if accelerated monitoring does not exceed the “trigger” in (2), above.

(4) If accelerated monitoring confirms consistent toxicity in excess of either “trigger” in (2), above, initiate toxicity identification evaluation/toxicity reduction evaluation (TIE/TRE) procedures in accordance with MRP section V.B (Attachment E).

(5) Return to routine monitoring after appropriate elements of TRE workplan are implemented and either the toxicity drops below the “trigger” levels in (2), above, or based on the results of the TRE, the Executive Officer authorizes a return to routine monitoring.

- d. The Discharger shall monitor chronic toxicity using the test species and protocols specified in MRP section V.B (Attachment E). The Discharger shall also perform chronic toxicity screening phase monitoring as described in Appendix E-1 of the MRP.

#### **D. Land Discharge Specifications**

Not Applicable.

#### **E. Reclamation Specifications**

Water reclamation requirements for this Discharger are established by Regional Water Board Order No. 96-011.

---

<sup>1</sup> A TUC equals 100 divided by the no observable effect level (NOEL). The NOEL is determined from IC, EC, or NOEC values. These terms, their usage, and other chronic toxicity monitoring program requirements are defined in more detail in the MRP (Attachment E).

## V. RECEIVING WATER LIMITATIONS

### A. Surface Water Limitations

Receiving water limitations are based on WQOs contained in the Basin Plan and are a required part of this Order. The discharges shall not cause the following in the receiving water:

1. The discharge of waste shall not cause the following conditions to exist in waters of the State at any place:
  - a. Floating, suspended, or deposited macroscopic particulate matter or foams;
  - b. Bottom deposits or aquatic growths to the extent that such deposits or growths cause nuisance or adversely affect beneficial uses;
  - c. Alteration of temperature, turbidity, or apparent color beyond present natural background levels;
  - d. Visible, floating, suspended, or deposited oil or other products of petroleum origin; and
  - e. Toxic or other deleterious substances to be present in concentrations or quantities that cause deleterious effects on wildlife, waterfowl, or other aquatic biota, or that render any of these unfit for human consumption, either at levels created in the receiving waters or as a result of biological concentration.
2. The discharge of waste shall not cause the following limits to be exceeded in waters of the State at any place within 1 foot of the water surface:
  - a. Dissolved Oxygen                      5.0 mg/L, minimum.  
  
Furthermore, the median dissolved oxygen concentration for any three consecutive months shall not be less than 80% of the dissolved oxygen content at saturation. When natural factors cause concentrations less than that specified above, the discharge shall not cause further reduction in ambient dissolved oxygen concentrations.
  - b. Dissolved Sulfide                      Natural background levels
  - c. pH    The pH shall not be depressed below 6.5 or raised above 8.5. The discharge shall not cause changes greater than 0.5 pH units in normal ambient pH levels.
  - d. Nutrients                                      Waters shall not contain biostimulatory substances in concentrations that promote aquatic growths to the extent that such growths cause nuisance or adversely affect beneficial uses.
3. The discharge shall not cause a violation of any particular water quality standard for receiving waters adopted by the Regional Water Board or the State Water Board as required

by the CWA and regulations adopted thereunder. If more stringent applicable water quality standards are promulgated or approved pursuant to CWA section 303, or amendments thereto, the Regional Water Board may revise and modify this Order in accordance with such more stringent standards.

## **B. Groundwater Limitations**

Not Applicable.

## **VI. PROVISIONS**

### **A. Standard Provisions**

- 1. Federal Standard Provisions.** The Discharger shall comply with federal Standard Provisions included in Attachment D of this Order.
- 2. Regional Standard Provisions.** The Discharger shall comply with all applicable items of the Regional Standard Provisions, and Monitoring and Reporting Requirements (Supplement to Attachment D) for NPDES Wastewater Discharge Permits (Attachment G), including amendments thereto.

### **B. MRP Requirements**

The Discharger shall comply with the MRP (Attachment E), and future revisions thereto, including applicable sampling and reporting requirements in the standard provisions listed in VI.A above.

### **C. Special Provisions**

#### **1. Reopener Provisions**

The Regional Water Board may modify or reopen this Order prior to its expiration date in any of the following circumstances as allowed by law:

- a. If present or future investigations demonstrate that the discharges governed by this Order have or will have a reasonable potential to cause or contribute to, or will cease to have, adverse impacts on water quality or beneficial uses of the receiving waters.
- b. If new or revised WQOs or total maximum daily loads (TMDLs) come into effect for the San Francisco Bay Estuary and contiguous water bodies (whether statewide, regional, or site-specific). In such cases, effluent limitations in this Order will be modified as necessary to reflect updated WQOs and waste load allocations in TMDLs. Adoption of effluent limitations contained in this Order is not intended to restrict in any way future modifications based on legally adopted WQOs or TMDLs, or as otherwise permitted under federal regulations governing NPDES permit modifications.
- c. If translator, dilution, or other water quality studies provide a basis for determining that a permit condition should be modified.
- d. If State Water Board precedential decisions, new policies, new laws, or new regulations on chronic toxicity or total chlorine residual become available.



- e. If an administrative or judicial decision on a separate NPDES permit or WDRs addresses requirements similar to this discharge.
- f. Or as otherwise authorized by law.

The Discharger may request permit modification based on any of the circumstances described above. In any such request, the Discharger shall include an antidegradation and antibacksliding analysis.

## **2. Effluent Data Evaluation**

The Discharger shall continue to monitor and evaluate the discharge from Discharge Point 001 (measured at EFF-001) for the constituents listed in the Regional Standard Provisions (Attachment G) according to the sampling frequency specified in the MRP (Attachment E). Compliance with this requirement shall be achieved in accordance with the specifications stated in the Regional Standard Provisions.

The Discharger shall evaluate on an annual basis if concentrations of any constituents increase over past performance. The Discharger shall investigate the cause of any significant increase. The investigation may include, but need not be limited to, an increase in the effluent monitoring frequency, monitoring of internal process streams, and monitoring of influent sources. This requirement may be satisfied through identification of these constituents as “pollutants of concern” in the Discharger’s Pollutant Minimization Program, described in Provision VI.C.3, below. The Discharger shall provide a summary of the annual evaluation of data and source investigation activities in the annual self-monitoring report.

The Discharger shall submit a final report that presents all these data to the Regional Water Board no later than 180 days prior to the Order expiration date. The final report shall be submitted with the application for permit reissuance.

## **3. Best Management Practices and Pollutant Minimization Program**

- a. The Discharger shall continue to improve, in a manner acceptable to the Executive Officer, its existing Pollutant Minimization Program to promote minimization of pollutant loadings to the Plant and therefore to the receiving waters.
- b. The Discharger shall submit an annual report, acceptable to the Executive Officer, no later than February 28 of each calendar year. Each annual report shall include at least the following information:
  - i. *A brief description of the Plant, Plant processes and service area.*
  - ii. *A discussion of the current pollutants of concern.* Periodically, the Discharger shall analyze its own situation to determine which pollutants are currently of concern and which pollutants may be of potential future concern. This discussion shall include the reasons for choosing the pollutants.

- iii. *Identification of sources for the pollutants of concern.* This discussion shall include how the Discharger intends to estimate and identify sources of the pollutants. The Discharger shall also identify sources or potential sources not directly within the ability or authority of the Discharger to control, such as pollutants in the potable water supply and air deposition.
- iv. *Identification of tasks to reduce the sources of the pollutants of concern.* This discussion shall identify and prioritize tasks to address the Discharger's pollutants of concern. The Discharger may implement tasks themselves or participate in group, regional, or national tasks that will address its pollutants of concern. The Discharger is strongly encouraged to participate in group, regional, or national tasks that will address its pollutants of concern whenever it is efficient and appropriate to do so. A time line shall be included for the implementation of each task.
- v. *Outreach to employees.* The Discharger shall inform employees about the pollutants of concern, potential sources, and how they might be able to help reduce the discharge of these pollutants of concern into the treatment facilities. The Discharger may provide a forum for employees to provide input.
- vi. *Continuation of Public Outreach Program.* The Discharger shall prepare a public outreach program to communicate pollution prevention to its service area. Outreach may include participation in existing community events such as county fairs, initiating new community events such as displays and contests during Pollution Prevention Week, conducting school outreach programs, conducting plant tours, and providing public information in newspaper articles or advertisements, radio or television stories or spots, newsletters, utility bill inserts, and web site. Information shall be specific to the target audiences. The Discharger shall coordinate with other agencies as appropriate.
- vii. *Discussion of criteria used to measure Pollutant Minimization Program and task effectiveness.* The Discharger shall establish criteria to evaluate the effectiveness of its Pollution Minimization Program. This section shall discuss the specific criteria used to measure the effectiveness of each of the tasks in sections VI.C.3. b.iii, iv, v, and vi.
- viii. *Documentation of efforts and progress.* This discussion shall detail all of the Discharger's Pollution Minimization Program activities during the reporting year.
- ix. *Evaluation of Pollutant Minimization Program and task effectiveness.* The Discharger shall use the criteria established in section VI.C.3. b.vii to evaluate the Program's and tasks' effectiveness.
- x. *Identification of specific tasks and time schedules for future efforts.* Based on the evaluation, the Discharger shall detail how it intends to

continue or change its tasks in order to more effectively reduce the amount of pollutants to the Plant, and subsequently in its effluent.

**c. Pollutant Minimization Program for Pollutants with Effluent Limitations**

The Discharger shall develop and conduct a Pollutant Minimization Program as further described below when there is evidence that a priority pollutant is present in the effluent above an effluent limitation (e.g., sample results reported as DNQ when the effluent limitation is less than the MDL, sample results from analytical methods more sensitive than those methods required by this Order, presence of whole effluent toxicity, health advisories for fish consumption, results of benthic or aquatic organism tissue sampling) and either:

- i. A sample result is reported as DNQ and the effluent limitation is less than the RL; or
- ii. A sample result is reported as ND and the effluent limitation is less than the MDL, using SIP definitions.

**d. Pollutant Minimization Program Submittals for Pollutants with Effluent Limitations**

If triggered by the reasons in section VI.C.3.c, above, the Discharger's Pollutant Minimization Program shall include, but not be limited to, the following actions and submittals acceptable to the Regional Water Board:

- i. Annual review and semi-annual monitoring of potential sources of the reportable priority pollutants, which may include fish tissue monitoring and other bio-uptake sampling, or alternative measures approved by the Executive Officer when it is demonstrated that source monitoring is unlikely to produce useful analytical data;
- ii. Quarterly monitoring for the reportable priority pollutants in the influent to the Plant, or alternative measures approved by the Executive Officer, when it is demonstrated that influent monitoring is unlikely to produce useful analytical data;
- iii. Submittal of a control strategy designed to proceed toward the goal of maintaining concentrations of the reportable priority pollutants in the effluent at or below the effluent limitation;
- iv. Implementation of appropriate cost-effective control measures for the reportable priority pollutants, consistent with the control strategy; and
- v. The annual report required by section VI.C.3.b, above, shall specifically address the following items:
  1. All Pollutant Minimization Program monitoring results for the previous year;
  2. List of potential sources of the reportable priority pollutants;

3. Summary of all actions undertaken pursuant to the control strategy; and
4. Description of actions to be taken in the following year.

#### **4. Construction, Operation, and Maintenance Specifications**

##### **a. Reliability Status Report**

- (1) The Discharger shall maintain a Reliability Status Report for the Discharger's Facility, which will allow the Regional Water Board to evaluate the reliability of the Discharger's Facility in preventing inadequately treated wastewater from being discharged into the receiving waters. Inadequately treated wastewater includes overflows from the collection system and wastewater that bypasses any portion of the treatment at the Plant. The Reliability Status Report shall be maintained in usable condition and be available for reference and use by all relevant personnel.
- (2) The Discharger shall regularly review, revise, or update, as necessary, the Reliability Status Report to ensure that the document remains useful and relevant to current equipment and operational practices. Reviews shall be conducted annually, and revisions or updates shall be completed as necessary. For any significant changes in Facility equipment or operation practices, relevant revisions shall be completed as soon as practicable.
- (3) The Discharger shall provide the Executive Officer, upon request, a summary describing the current status of its Reliability Status Report, including any recommended or planned actions and an estimated time schedule for these actions. The Discharger shall submit a description or summary of review and evaluation procedures and changes to its Reliability Status Report by February 1 each year.

##### **b. Pond Operation Requirements**

- (1) Wastewater grab samples within 1 foot of the surface of all ponds shall meet the following triggers at all times:
  - Dissolved oxygen: 2.0 mg/L minimum
  - Dissolved sulfides: 0.1 mg/L maximum
- (2) A minimum freeboard of two feet shall be maintained in all ponds at all times.
- (3) All ponds shall be protected from erosion, washout, and flooding from the maximum flood having a predicted frequency of once in 100 years.
- (4) Waste shall not cause a significant degradation of any groundwater so as to impair beneficial uses.

## **5. Special Provisions for POTWs**

### **a. Pretreatment Program**

- (1) The Discharger shall implement and enforce its approved pretreatment program in accordance with federal Pretreatment Regulations (40 CFR 403), pretreatment standards promulgated under CWA sections 307(b), 307(c), and 307(d), pretreatment requirements specified under 40 CFR 122.44(j), and the requirements in Attachment H, "Pretreatment Requirements." The Discharger's responsibilities include, but are not limited to:
  - i. Enforcement of National Pretreatment Standards of 40 CFR 403.5 and 403.6;
  - ii. Implementation of its pretreatment program in accordance with legal authorities, policies, procedures, and financial provisions described in the General Pretreatment regulations (40 CFR 403) and its approved pretreatment program;
  - iii. Submission of reports to USEPA, the State Water Board, and the Regional Water Board, as described in Attachment H "Pretreatment Requirements."
  - iv. Evaluate the need to revise local limits under 40 CFR 403.5(c)(1); and within 180 days after the effective date of this Order, submit a report acceptable to the Executive Officer describing the changes with a plan and schedule for implementation. To ensure no significant increase in the discharge of copper, and thus compliance with antidegradation requirements, the Discharger shall not consider eliminating or relaxing local limits for copper in this evaluation.
- (2) The Discharger shall implement its approved pretreatment program and the program shall be an enforceable condition of this Order. If the Discharger fails to perform the pretreatment functions, the Regional Water Board, the State Water Board, or USEPA may take enforcement actions against the Discharger as authorized by the CWA.

### **b. Biosolids Management Practices Requirements**

- (1) All biosolids must be disposed of, managed or reused in a municipal solid waste landfill, through land application, as a Class A compost, through a waste to energy facility, or other recognized and approved technology, or disposed of in a sludge-only landfill in accordance with 40 CFR Part 503. If the Discharger desires to dispose of biosolids by a different method, a request for permit modification shall be submitted to USEPA 180 days before start-up of the alternative disposal practice. All the requirements in 40 CFR Part 503 are enforceable by USEPA whether or not they are stated in an NPDES permit or other permit issued to the Discharger. The Regional Water Board shall be copied on relevant correspondence and reports forwarded to USEPA regarding sludge management practices.
- (2) Biosolids treatment, storage and disposal or reuse shall not create a nuisance, such as objectionable odors or flies, or result in groundwater contamination.

- (3) The Discharger shall take all reasonable steps to prevent or minimize any biosolid use or disposal that has a likelihood of adversely affecting human health or the environment.
- (4) The discharge of biosolids shall not cause waste material to be in a position where it is or can be carried from the sludge treatment and storage site and deposited in waters of the State.
- (5) The biosolids treatment and storage site shall have facilities adequate to divert surface runoff from adjacent areas, to protect boundaries of the site from erosion, and to prevent any conditions that would cause drainage from the materials in the temporary storage site. Adequate protection is defined as protection from at least a 100-year storm and protection from the highest possible tidal stage that may occur.
- (6) For biosolids applied to the land, placed on a surface disposal site, or fired in an incinerator as defined in 40 CFR Part 503, the Discharger shall submit an annual report to USEPA and the Regional Water Board containing monitoring results and pathogen and vector attraction reduction requirements as specified by 40 CFR Part 503, postmarked February 15 of each year, for the period of the previous calendar year.
- (7) Biosolids disposed of in a municipal solid waste landfill shall meet the requirements of 40 CFR Part 258. In the annual Self-Monitoring Report, the Discharger shall include the amount of biosolids disposed and the landfill to which it was sent.
- (8) Permanent on-site biosolids storage or disposal activities are not authorized by this Order. A Report of Waste Discharge shall be filed and the site brought into compliance with all applicable regulations prior to commencement of any such activity.
- (9) Biosolids Monitoring and Reporting Provisions of this Regional Water Board's Standard Provisions (Attachment G) apply to sludge handling, disposal and reporting practices.
- (10) The Regional Water Board may amend this Order prior to expiration if changes occur in applicable State and federal biosolids regulations.

**c. Sanitary Sewer Overflows and Sewer System Management Plan**

The Discharger's collection system is part of the Facility that is subject to this Order. As such, the Discharger shall properly operate and maintain its collection system (Attachment D, Standard Provisions - Permit Compliance, subsection I.D). The Discharger shall report any noncompliance (Attachment D, Standard Provision - Reporting, subsections V.E.1 and V.E.2) and mitigate any discharge from the Discharger's collection system in violation of this Order (Attachment D, Standard Provisions - Permit Compliance, subsection I.C).

The General Waste Discharge Requirements for Wastewater Collection Agencies, State Water Board Order No. 2006-0003 DWQ, (General Collection System WDRs) has requirements for operation and maintenance of collection systems and for reporting and mitigating sanitary sewer overflows. While the Discharger must comply with both the General Collection System WDRs and this Order, the General Collection System WDRs more clearly and specifically stipulates requirements for operation and maintenance and for reporting and mitigating sanitary sewer overflows.

Implementation of the General Collection System WDRs requirements for proper operation and maintenance and mitigation of spills will satisfy the corresponding federal NPDES requirements specified in Attachment D (as supplemented by Attachment G) of this Order. Following notification and reporting requirements in the General Collection System WDRs will satisfy NPDES reporting requirements specified in Attachment D (as supplemented by Attachment G) of the Order for sanitary sewer overflows from the collection system upstream of the Plant boundaries. Attachments D and G of this Order specify reporting requirements for unauthorized discharges from anywhere within the Plant downstream of the Plant boundaries.

## 6. Other Special Provisions

### a. Copper Action Plan

The Discharger shall implement pretreatment, source control, and pollution prevention for copper in accordance with the following tasks and time schedule.

**Table 9. Copper Action Plan**

Task	Compliance Date
<p><b>(1) Review Potential Copper Sources</b>            The Discharger shall submit an inventory of potential copper sources to the treatment plant.</p>	<p>Already completed.</p>
<p><b>(2) Implement Copper Control Program</b>            The Discharger shall submit a plan for and begin implementation of a program to reduce copper discharges as required by Regional Water Board Order No. R2-2010-0056.</p>	<p>On-going.</p>
<p><b>(3) Implement Additional Measures</b>            If the Regional Water Board notifies the Discharger that the three-year rolling mean copper concentration of the receiving water exceeds 3.0 µg/L, the Discharger shall evaluate the effluent copper concentration trend. If the trend is increasing, within 90 days of the notification, the Discharger shall develop and begin implementation of additional measures to control copper discharges.</p>	<p>Begin implementation of additional measures within 90 days of notification.</p>
<p><b>(4) Studies to Reduce Copper Pollutant Impact Uncertainties.</b>            The Discharger shall submit a study plan and schedule to conduct, or cause to be conducted, technical studies to investigate possible copper sediment toxicity and technical studies to investigate sublethal effects on salmonids. Specifically, the Discharger shall include the manner in which the above will be accomplished and describe the studies to be performed with an implementation schedule. To satisfy this requirement, dischargers may collaborate and conduct these studies as a group.</p>	<p>With annual pollution prevention report due in 2011</p>

Task	Compliance Date
<p><b>(5) Report Status of Copper Control Program</b>            The Discharger shall submit a report documenting copper control program implementation and addressing the effectiveness of the actions taken, including any additional copper controls required by Task 3, above, together with a schedule for actions to be taken in the next 12 months. Additionally, the Discharger shall report the findings and results of the studies completed, planned, or in progress under Task 4. Regarding the Task 4 studies, dischargers may collaborate and provide this information in a single report to satisfy this requirement for an entire group.</p>	<p>With annual pollution prevention report due each year starting with the 2011 report</p>

**b. Cyanide Action Plan**

The Discharger shall implement monitoring and surveillance, pretreatment, source control, and pollution prevention for cyanide in accordance with the following tasks and time schedule.

**Table 10. Cyanide Action Plan**

Task	Compliance Date
<p><b>(1) Review Potential Cyanide Contributors</b>            The Discharger shall submit an inventory of potential sources of cyanide to the treatment plant (e.g., metal plating operations, hazardous waste recycling, etc.). Since no sources of cyanide were identified, Tasks 2 and 3 are not required, unless the Discharger receives a request to discharge detectable levels of cyanide to its treatment plant. If so, the Discharger shall notify the Executive Officer and implement Tasks 2 and 3.</p>	<p>Already completed.</p>
<p><b>(2) Submit Cyanide Control Program Action Plan</b>            The Discharger shall submit a plan for minimizing cyanide discharges to its treatment plant consisting, as required by Regional Water Board Order No. R2-2010-0056.</p>	<p>With annual pollution prevention report due in 2011</p>
<p><b>(3) Implement Cyanide Control Program</b>            The Discharger shall begin implementation of the plan required in Task (2) to minimize cyanide discharges.</p>	<p>With annual pollution prevention report due in 2011</p>
<p><b>(4) Implement Additional Cyanide Control Measures</b>            If the Regional Water Board notifies the Discharger that ambient monitoring shows cyanide concentrations of 1.0 µg/L or higher in the main body of San Francisco Bay, then the Discharger shall commence with actions to identify and abate cyanide sources responsible for the elevated ambient concentrations.</p>	<p>Begin implementation within 90-days of notification.</p>
<p><b>(5) Report Status of Cyanide Control Program</b>            The Discharger shall submit an annual report documenting implementation of the cyanide control program and addressing the effectiveness of actions taken, including any additional cyanide controls required by Task (4), above, together with a schedule for actions to be taken in the next 12 months.</p>	<p>With annual pollution prevention report due each year starting with the 2011 report</p>

**c. Emergency Discharge Request Procedure**

In the event of the need to discharge to the Napa River during the dry weather season due to an emergency, such as precipitation that prevents or reduces planned reclamation and/or reduced storage capacity of the oxidation ponds, the Discharger shall notify the Regional Water Board case manager by phone or email of the need to discharge to the Napa River immediately upon making the determination that such a discharge is necessary, and provide



information justifying the request. If circumstances prevent the case manager's consideration and response to the request within the time frame necessary, the Discharger may at its discretion discharge some or all of the effluent to the Napa River for the duration of the elevated flow event. After the discharge, the Discharger shall submit a report within five business days from the final date of the discharge. In the report, the Discharger shall fully explain the need to discharge to the Napa River during the dry season and shall provide information regarding the total volume of flow discharged, and duration of discharge. In accordance with the MRP (Attachment E), discharge quality shall be reported in the monthly self-monitoring report for that period, and the monitoring report shall report on compliance with Discharge Prohibition III.C and dry weather discharge effluent limitations contained in sections IV. A.2, B, C.1, and C.2 of this Order.

## **VII.COMPLIANCE DETERMINATION**

Compliance with effluent limitations for priority pollutants shall be determined using sample reporting protocols defined in Attachment A—Definitions, the MRP (Attachment E), Fact Sheet section VI, and the Regional Standard Provisions (Attachment G). For purposes of reporting and administrative enforcement by the Regional and State Water Boards, the Discharger shall be deemed out of compliance with effluent limitations if the concentration of the priority pollutant in the monitoring sample is greater than the effluent limitation and greater than or equal to the reporting level (RL).

## ATTACHMENT A – DEFINITIONS

### **Arithmetic Mean ( $\mu$ )**

Also called the average, is the sum of measured values divided by the number of samples. For ambient water concentrations, the arithmetic mean is calculated as follows:

$$\text{Arithmetic mean} = \mu = \Sigma x / n \quad \text{where: } \Sigma x \text{ is the sum of the measured ambient water concentrations, and } n \text{ is the number of samples.}$$

### **Average Monthly Effluent Limitation (AMEL)**

The highest allowable average of daily discharges over a calendar month, calculated as the sum of all daily discharges measured during a calendar month divided by the number of daily discharges measured during that month.

### **Average Weekly Effluent Limitation (AWEL)**

The highest allowable average of daily discharges over a calendar week (Sunday through Saturday), calculated as the sum of all daily discharges measured during a calendar week divided by the number of daily discharges measured during that week.

### **Bioaccumulative**

Those substances taken up by an organism from its surrounding medium through gill membranes, epithelial tissue, or from food and subsequently concentrated and retained in the body of the organism.

### **Carcinogenic**

Carcinogenic pollutants are substances that are known to cause cancer in living organisms.

### **Coefficient of Variation (CV)**

CV is a measure of the data variability and is calculated as the estimated standard deviation divided by the arithmetic mean of the observed values.

### **Daily Discharge**

Daily Discharge is defined as either: (1) the total mass of the constituent discharged over the calendar day (12:00 am through 11:59 pm) or any 24-hour period that reasonably represents a calendar day for purposes of sampling (as specified in this Order), for a constituent with limitations expressed in units of mass or; (2) the unweighted arithmetic mean measurement of the constituent over the day for a constituent with limitations expressed in other units of measurement (e.g., concentration).

The daily discharge may be determined by the analytical results of a composite sample taken over the course of one day (a calendar day or other 24-hour period defined as a day) or by the arithmetic mean of analytical results from one or more grab samples taken over the course of the day.

For composite sampling, if 1 day is defined as a 24-hour period other than a calendar day, the analytical result for the 24-hour period will be considered as the result for the calendar day in which the 24-hour period ends.

### **Detected, but Not Quantified (DNQ)**

DNQ are those sample results less than the RL, but greater than or equal to the laboratory's MDL.

### **Dilution Credit**

Dilution Credit is the amount of dilution granted to a discharge in the calculation of a water quality-based effluent limitation, based on the allowance of a specified mixing zone. It is calculated from the dilution ratio or determined through conducting a mixing zone study or modeling of the discharge and receiving water.

#### **Effluent Concentration Allowance (ECA)**

ECA is a value derived from the water quality criterion/objective, dilution credit, and ambient background concentration that is used, in conjunction with the coefficient of variation for the effluent monitoring data, to calculate a long-term average (LTA) discharge concentration. The ECA has the same meaning as waste load allocation (WLA) as used in USEPA guidance (Technical Support Document For Water Quality-based Toxics Control, March 1991, second printing, EPA/505/2-90-001).

#### **Enclosed Bays**

Enclosed Bays means indentations along the coast that enclose an area of oceanic water within distinct headlands or harbor works. Enclosed bays include all bays where the narrowest distance between the headlands or outermost harbor works is less than 75 percent of the greatest dimension of the enclosed portion of San Francisco Bay. Enclosed bays include, but are not limited to, Humboldt Bay, Bodega Harbor, Tomales Bay, Drake's Estero, San Francisco Bay, Morro Bay, Los Angeles-Long Beach Harbor, Upper and Lower Newport Bay, Mission Bay, and San Diego Bay. Enclosed bays do not include inland surface waters or ocean waters.

#### **Estimated Chemical Concentration**

The estimated chemical concentration that results from the confirmed detection of the substance by the analytical method below the ML value.

#### **Estuaries**

Estuaries means waters, including coastal lagoons, located at the mouths of streams that serve as areas of mixing for fresh and ocean waters. Coastal lagoons and mouths of streams that are temporarily separated from the ocean by sandbars shall be considered estuaries. Estuarine waters shall be considered to extend from a bay or the open ocean to a point upstream where there is no significant mixing of fresh water and seawater. Estuarine waters include, but are not limited to, the Sacramento-San Joaquin Delta, as defined in California Water Code section 12220, Suisun Bay, Carquinez Strait downstream to the Carquinez Bridge, and appropriate areas of the Smith, Mad, Eel, Noyo, Russian, Klamath, San Diego, and Otay rivers. Estuaries do not include inland surface waters or ocean waters.

#### **Inland Surface Waters**

All surface waters of the State that do not include the ocean, enclosed bays, or estuaries.

#### **Instantaneous Maximum Effluent Limitation**

The highest allowable value for any single grab sample or aliquot (i.e., each grab sample or aliquot is independently compared to the instantaneous maximum limitation).

#### **Instantaneous Minimum Effluent Limitation**

The lowest allowable value for any single grab sample or aliquot (i.e., each grab sample or aliquot is independently compared to the instantaneous minimum limitation).

#### **Maximum Daily Effluent Limitation (MDEL)**

The highest allowable daily discharge of a pollutant, over a calendar day (or 24-hour period). For pollutants with limitations expressed in units of mass, the daily discharge is calculated as the total mass

of the pollutant discharged over the day. For pollutants with limitations expressed in other units of measurement, the daily discharge is calculated as the arithmetic mean measurement of the pollutant over the day.

### **Median**

The middle measurement in a set of data. The median of a set of data is found by first arranging the measurements in order of magnitude (either increasing or decreasing order). If the number of measurements ( $n$ ) is odd, then the median =  $X_{(n+1)/2}$ . If  $n$  is even, then the median =  $(X_{n/2} + X_{(n/2)+1})/2$  (i.e., the midpoint between the  $n/2$  and  $n/2+1$ ).

### **Method Detection Limit (MDL)**

MDL is the minimum concentration of a substance that can be measured and reported with 99 percent confidence that the analyte concentration is greater than zero, as defined in title 40 of the Code of Federal Regulations (40 CFR), Part 136, Attachment B, revised as of July 3, 1999.

### **Minimum Level (ML)**

ML is the concentration at which the entire analytical system must give a recognizable signal and acceptable calibration point. The ML is the concentration in a sample that is equivalent to the concentration of the lowest calibration standard analyzed by a specific analytical procedure, assuming that all the method specified sample weights, volumes, and processing steps have been followed.

### **Mixing Zone**

Mixing Zone is a limited volume of receiving water that is allocated for mixing with a wastewater discharge where water quality criteria can be exceeded without causing adverse effects to the overall water body.

### **Not Detected (ND)**

Sample results less than the laboratory's MDL.

### **Ocean Waters**

The territorial marine waters of the State as defined by California law to the extent these waters are outside of enclosed bays, estuaries, and coastal lagoons. Discharges to ocean waters are regulated in accordance with the State Water Board's California Ocean Plan.

### **Persistent Pollutants**

Persistent pollutants are substances for which degradation or decomposition in the environment is nonexistent or very slow.

### **Pollutant Minimization Program (PMP)**

PMP means waste minimization and pollution prevention actions that include, but are not limited to, product substitution, waste stream recycling, alternative waste management methods, and education of the public and businesses. The goal of the PMP shall be to reduce all potential sources of a priority pollutant(s) through pollutant minimization (control) strategies, including pollution prevention measures as appropriate, to maintain the effluent concentration at or below the water quality-based effluent limitation. Pollution prevention measures may be particularly appropriate for persistent bioaccumulative priority pollutants where there is evidence that beneficial uses are being impacted. The Regional Water Board may consider cost effectiveness when establishing the requirements of a PMP. The completion and implementation of a Pollution Prevention Plan, if required pursuant to California Water Code section 13263.3(d), shall be considered to fulfill the PMP requirements.

### **Pollution Prevention**

Pollution Prevention means any action that causes a net reduction in the use or generation of a hazardous substance or other pollutant that is discharged into water and includes, but is not limited to, input change, operational improvement, production process change, and product reformulation (as defined in California Water Code section 13263.3). Pollution prevention does not include actions that merely shift a pollutant in wastewater from one environmental medium to another environmental medium, unless clear environmental benefits of such an approach are identified to the satisfaction of the State or Regional Water Board.

### **Reporting Level (RL)**

RL is the ML (and its associated analytical method) chosen by the Discharger for reporting and compliance determination from the MLs included in this Order. The MLs included in this Order correspond to approved analytical methods for reporting a sample result that are selected by the Regional Water Board either from Appendix 4 of the SIP in accordance with section 2.4.2 of the SIP or established in accordance with section 2.4.3 of the SIP. The ML is based on the proper application of method-based analytical procedures for sample preparation and the absence of any matrix interferences. Other factors may be applied to the ML depending on the specific sample preparation steps employed. For example, the treatment typically applied in cases where there are matrix-effects is to dilute the sample or sample aliquot by a factor of ten. In such cases, this additional factor must be applied to the ML in the computation of the RL.

### **Sanitary Sewer Overflow**

Any overflow, spill, release, discharge or diversion of untreated or partially treated wastewater from a sanitary sewer system. Sanitary sewer overflows include: (1) overflows or releases of untreated or partially treated wastewater that reach waters of the United States; (2) overflows or releases of untreated or partially treated wastewater that do not reach waters of the United States; and (3) wastewater backups into buildings and on private property that are caused by blockages or flow conditions within the publically owned portion of a sanitary sewer system.

### **Satellite Collection System**

The portion, if any, of a sanitary sewer system owned or operated by a different public agency than the agency that owns and operates the wastewater treatment facility that a sanitary sewer system is tributary to.

### **Source of Drinking Water**

Any water designated as municipal or domestic supply (MUN) in a Regional Water Board Basin Plan.

### **Standard Deviation ( $\sigma$ )**

Standard Deviation is a measure of variability that is calculated as follows:

$$\sigma = (\sum[(x - \mu)^2]/(n - 1))^{0.5}$$

where:

x is the observed value;

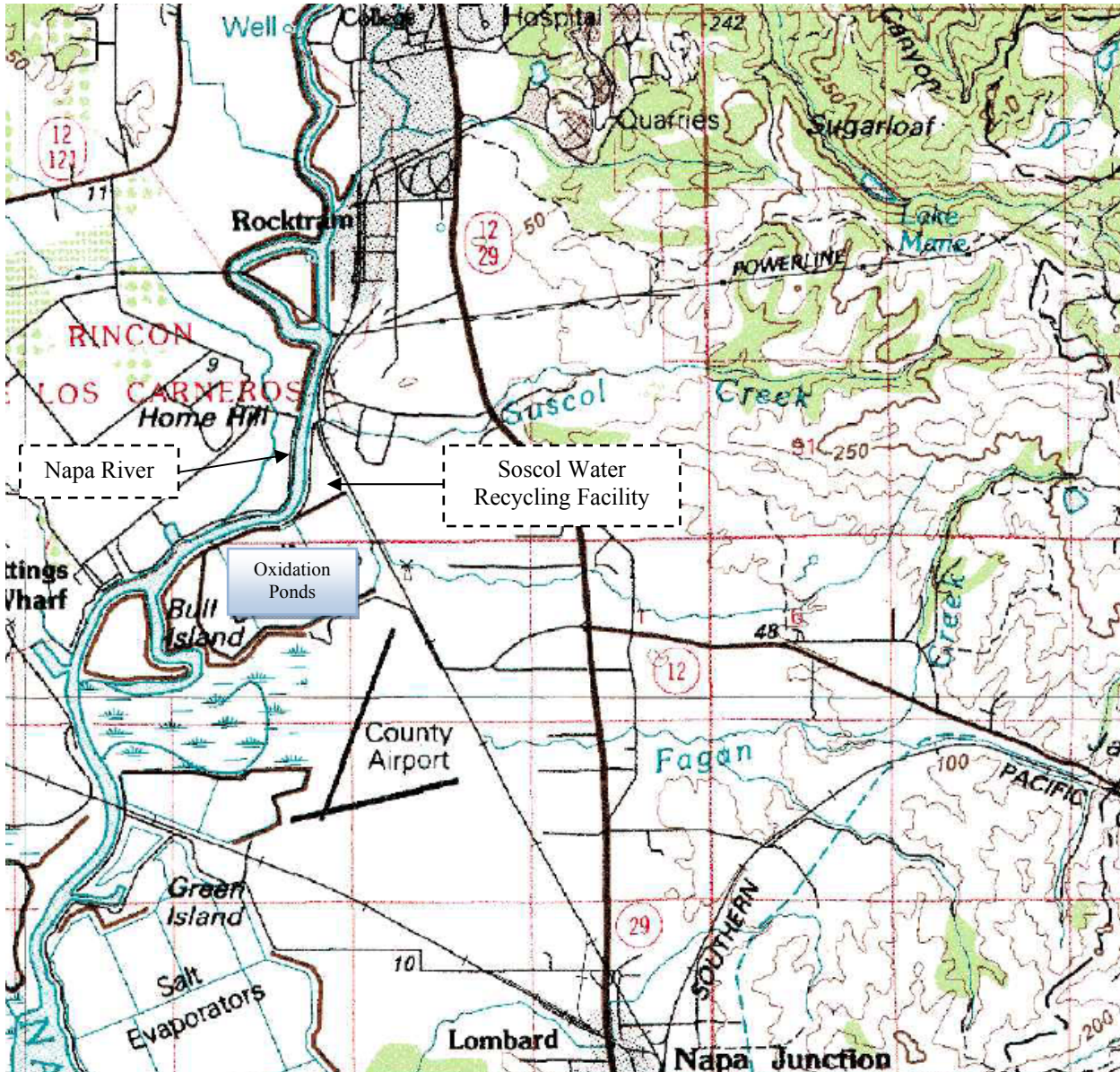
$\mu$  is the arithmetic mean of the observed values; and

n is the number of samples.

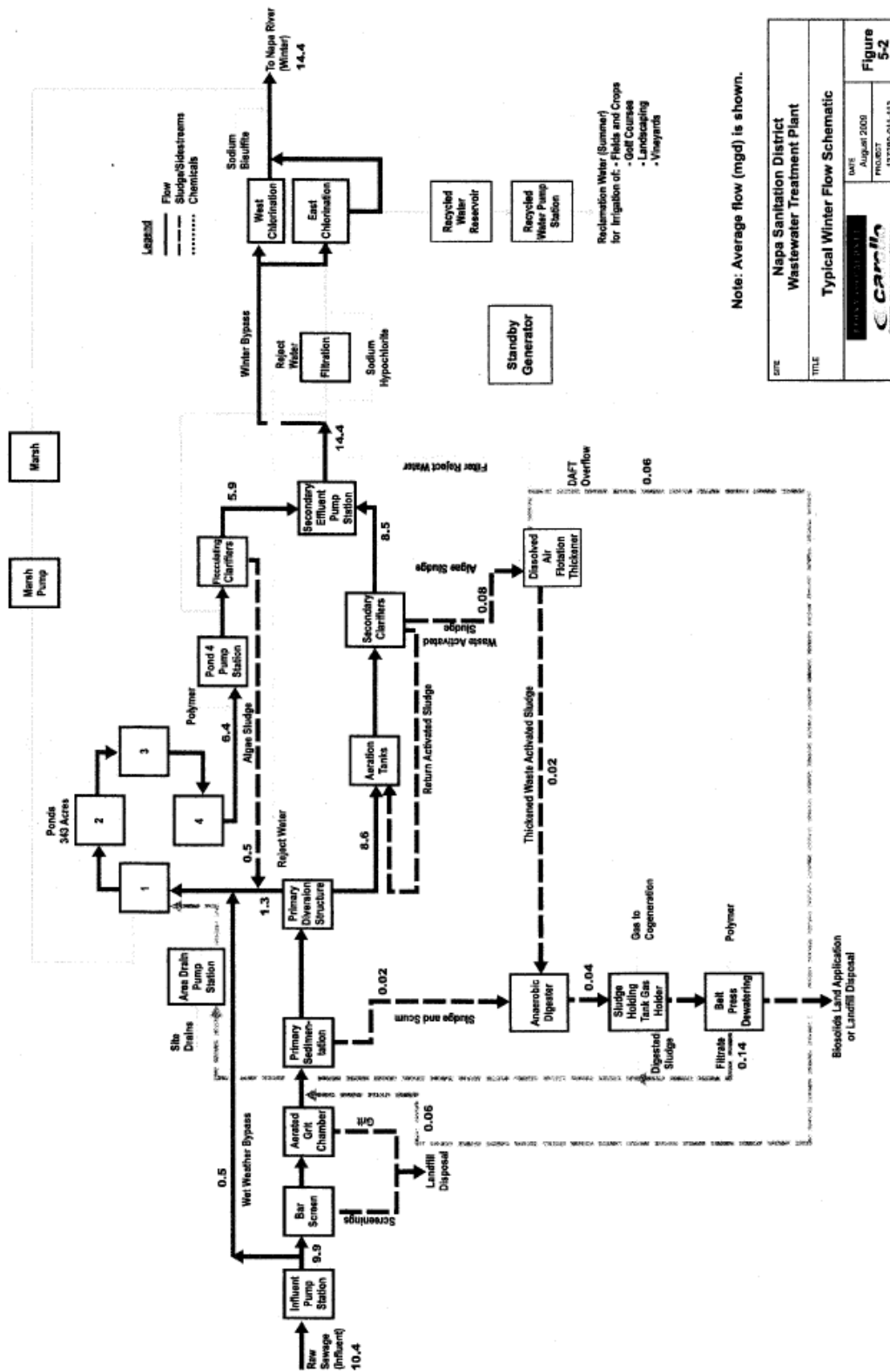
### **Toxicity Reduction Evaluation (TRE)**

TRE is a study conducted in a step-wise process designed to identify the causative agents of effluent or ambient toxicity, isolate the sources of toxicity, evaluate the effectiveness of toxicity control options, and then confirm the reduction in toxicity. The first steps of the TRE consist of the collection of data relevant to the toxicity, including additional toxicity testing, and an evaluation of facility operations and maintenance practices, and best management practices. A Toxicity Identification Evaluation (TIE) may be required as part of the TRE, if appropriate. (A TIE is a set of procedures to identify the specific chemical(s) responsible for toxicity. These procedures are performed in three phases (characterization, identification, and confirmation) using aquatic organism toxicity tests.)

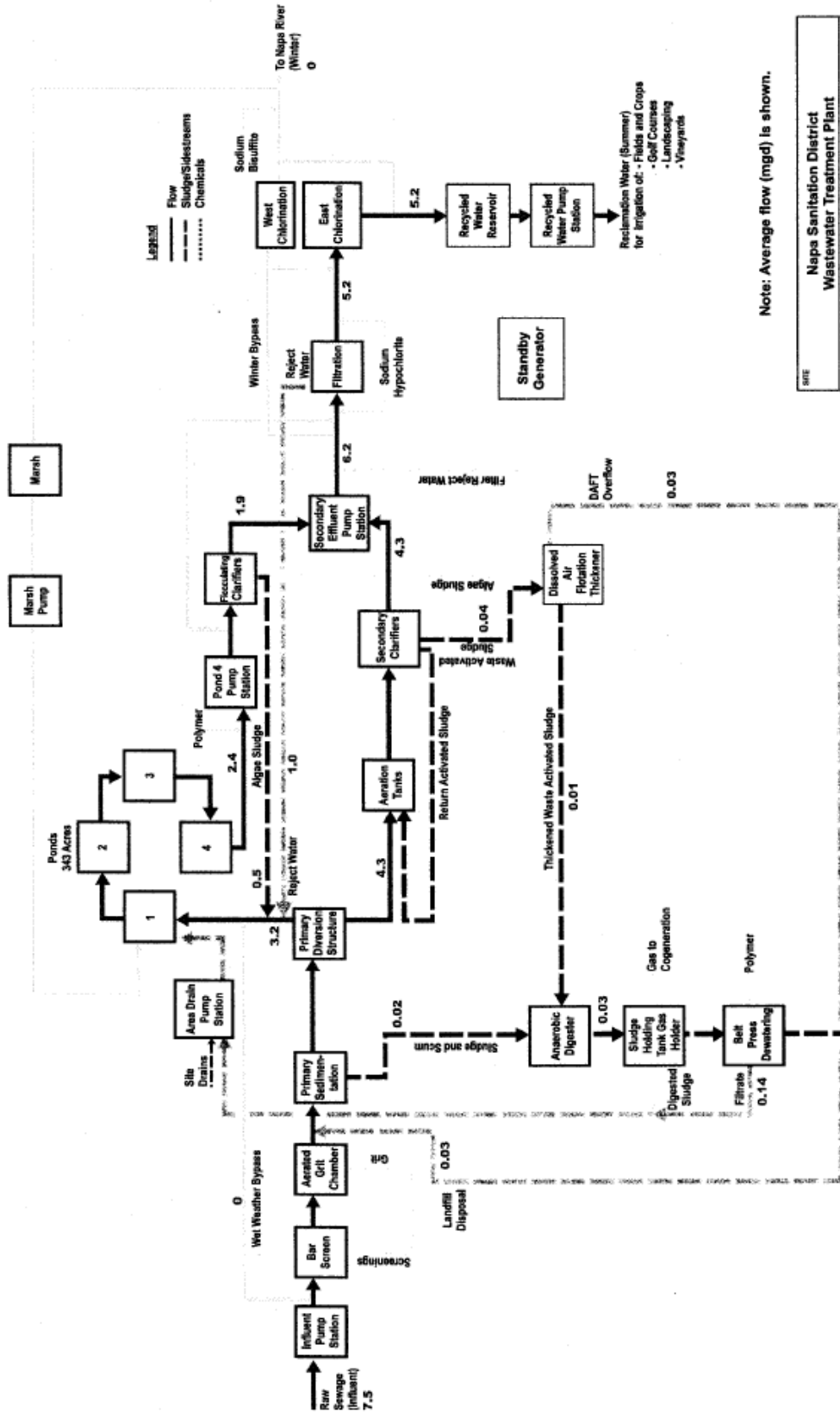
**ATTACHMENT B – FACILITY MAP**



ATTACHMENT C – PROCESS FLOW DIAGRAM







Note: Average flow (mgd) is shown.

SITE		Napa Sanitation District Wastewater Treatment Plant	
TITLE		Typical Summer Flow Schematic	
DATE	August 2009	PROJECT	137280-011-113

## **ATTACHMENT D –STANDARD PROVISIONS**

### **I. STANDARD PROVISIONS – PERMIT COMPLIANCE**

#### **A. Duty to Comply**

1. The Discharger must comply with all of the conditions of this Order. Any noncompliance constitutes a violation of the Clean Water Act (CWA) and the California Water Code and is grounds for enforcement action, for permit termination, revocation and reissuance, or modification; or denial of a permit renewal application. (40 CFR 122.41(a)).
2. The Discharger shall comply with effluent standards or prohibitions established under Section 307(a) of the CWA for toxic pollutants and with standards for sewage sludge use or disposal established under Section 405(d) of the CWA within the time provided in the regulations that establish these standards or prohibitions, even if this Order has not yet been modified to incorporate the requirement. (40 CFR 122.41(a)(1)).

#### **B. Need to Halt or Reduce Activity Not a Defense**

It shall not be a defense for a Discharger in an enforcement action that it would have been necessary to halt or reduce the permitted activity in order to maintain compliance with the conditions of this Order. (40 CFR 122.41(c).)

#### **C. Duty to Mitigate**

The Discharger shall take all reasonable steps to minimize or prevent any discharge or sludge use or disposal in violation of this Order that has a reasonable likelihood of adversely affecting human health or the environment. (40 CFR 122.41(d).)

#### **D. Proper Operation and Maintenance**

The Discharger shall at all times properly operate and maintain all facilities and systems of treatment and control (and related appurtenances) which are installed or used by the Discharger to achieve compliance with the conditions of this Order. Proper operation and maintenance also includes adequate laboratory controls and appropriate quality assurance procedures. This provision requires the operation of backup or auxiliary facilities or similar systems that are installed by a Discharger only when necessary to achieve compliance with the conditions of this Order (40 CFR 122.41(e)).

#### **E. Property Rights**

1. This Order does not convey any property rights of any sort or any exclusive privileges. (40 CFR 122.41(g).)
2. The issuance of this Order does not authorize any injury to persons or property or invasion of other private rights, or any infringement of state or local law or regulations. (40 CFR 122.5(c).)

## **F. Inspection and Entry**

The Discharger shall allow the Regional Water Board, State Water Board, United States Environmental Protection Agency (USEPA), and/or their authorized representatives (including an authorized contractor acting as their representative), upon the presentation of credentials and other documents, as may be required by law, to (40 CFR 122.41(i); Wat. Code, § 13383):

1. Enter upon the Discharger's premises where a regulated facility or activity is located or conducted, or where records are kept under the conditions of this Order (40 CFR 122.41(i)(1));
2. Have access to and copy, at reasonable times, any records that must be kept under the conditions of this Order (40 CFR 122.41(i)(2));
3. Inspect and photograph, at reasonable times, any facilities, equipment (including monitoring and control equipment), practices, or operations regulated or required under this Order (40 CFR 122.41(i)(3)); and
4. Sample or monitor, at reasonable times, for the purposes of assuring Order compliance or as otherwise authorized by the CWA or the Water Code, any substances or parameters at any location. (40 CFR 122.41(i)(4).)

## **G. Bypass**

1. Definitions
  - a. "Bypass" means the intentional diversion of waste streams from any portion of a treatment facility. (40 CFR 122.41(m)(1)(i).)
  - b. "Severe property damage" means substantial physical damage to property, damage to the treatment facilities, which causes them to become inoperable, or substantial and permanent loss of natural resources that can reasonably be expected to occur in the absence of a bypass. Severe property damage does not mean economic loss caused by delays in production. (40 CFR 122.41(m)(1)(ii).)
2. Bypass not exceeding limitations. The Discharger may allow any bypass to occur which does not cause exceedances of effluent limitations, but only if it is for essential maintenance to assure efficient operation. These bypasses are not subject to the provisions listed in Standard Provisions – Permit Compliance I.G.3, I.G.4, and I.G.5 below. (40 CFR 122.41(m)(2).)
3. Prohibition of bypass. Bypass is prohibited, and the Regional Water Board may take enforcement action against a Discharger for bypass, unless (40 CFR 122.41(m)(4)(i)):
  - a. Bypass was unavoidable to prevent loss of life, personal injury, or severe property damage (40 CFR 122.41(m)(4)(i)(A));
  - b. There were no feasible alternatives to the bypass, such as the use of auxiliary treatment facilities, retention of untreated wastes, or maintenance during normal periods of equipment downtime. This condition is not satisfied if adequate back-up equipment

- should have been installed in the exercise of reasonable engineering judgment to prevent a bypass that occurred during normal periods of equipment downtime or preventive maintenance (40 CFR 122.41(m)(4)(i)(B)); and
- c. The Discharger submitted notice to the Regional Water Board as required under Standard Provisions – Permit Compliance I.G.5 below. (40 CFR 122.41(m)(4)(i)(C).)
4. The Regional Water Board may approve an anticipated bypass, after considering its adverse effects, if the Regional Water Board determines that it will meet the three conditions listed in Standard Provisions – Permit Compliance I.G.3 above. (40 CFR 122.41(m)(4)(ii).)
  5. Notice
    - a. Anticipated bypass. If the Discharger knows in advance of the need for a bypass, it shall submit a notice, if possible at least 10 days before the date of the bypass. (40 CFR 122.41(m)(3)(i).)
    - b. Unanticipated bypass. The Discharger shall submit notice of an unanticipated bypass as required in Standard Provisions - Reporting V.E below (24-hour notice). (40 CFR 122.41(m)(3)(ii).)

## **H. Upset**

Upset means an exceptional incident in which there is unintentional and temporary noncompliance with technology-based permit effluent limitations because of factors beyond the reasonable control of the Discharger. An upset does not include noncompliance to the extent caused by operational error, improperly designed treatment facilities, inadequate treatment facilities, lack of preventive maintenance, or careless or improper operation. (40 CFR 122.41(n)(1).)

1. Effect of an upset. An upset constitutes an affirmative defense to an action brought for noncompliance with such technology-based permit effluent limitations if the requirements of Standard Provisions – Permit Compliance I.H.2 below are met. No determination made during administrative review of claims that noncompliance was caused by upset, and before an action for noncompliance, is final administrative action subject to judicial review. (40 CFR 122.41(n)(2).)
2. Conditions necessary for a demonstration of upset. A Discharger who wishes to establish the affirmative defense of upset shall demonstrate, through properly signed, contemporaneous operating logs or other relevant evidence that (40 CFR 122.41(n)(3)):
  - a. An upset occurred and that the Discharger can identify the cause(s) of the upset (40 CFR 122.41(n)(3)(i));
  - b. The permitted facility was, at the time, being properly operated (40 CFR 122.41(n)(3)(ii));
  - c. The Discharger submitted notice of the upset as required in Standard Provisions – Reporting V.E.2.b below (24-hour notice) (40 CFR 122.41(n)(3)(iii)); and

- d. The Discharger complied with any remedial measures required under Standard Provisions – Permit Compliance I.C above. (40 CFR 122.41(n)(3)(iv).)
3. Burden of proof. In any enforcement proceeding, the Discharger seeking to establish the occurrence of an upset has the burden of proof. (40 CFR 122.41(n)(4).)

## **II. STANDARD PROVISIONS – PERMIT ACTION**

### **A. General**

This Order may be modified, revoked and reissued, or terminated for cause. The filing of a request by the Discharger for modification, revocation and reissuance, or termination, or a notification of planned changes or anticipated noncompliance does not stay any Order condition. (40 CFR 122.41(f).)

### **B. Duty to Reapply**

If the Discharger wishes to continue an activity regulated by this Order after the expiration date of this Order, the Discharger must apply for and obtain a new permit. (40 CFR 122.41(b).)

### **C. Transfers**

This Order is not transferable to any person except after notice to the Regional Water Board. The Regional Water Board may require modification or revocation and reissuance of this Order to change the name of the Discharger and incorporate such other requirements as may be necessary under the CWA and the Water Code. (40 CFR 122.41(l)(3); 122.61.)

## **III. STANDARD PROVISIONS – MONITORING**

- A. Samples and measurements taken for the purpose of monitoring shall be representative of the monitored activity. (40 CFR 122.41(j)(1).)
- B. Monitoring results must be conducted according to test procedures under Part 136 or, in the case of sludge use or disposal, approved under Part 136 unless otherwise specified in Part 503 unless other test procedures have been specified in this Order. (40 CFR 122.41(j)(4); 122.44(i)(1)(iv).)

## **IV. STANDARD PROVISIONS – RECORDS**

- A. Except for records of monitoring information required by this Order related to the Discharger's sewage sludge use and disposal activities, which shall be retained for a period of at least five years (or longer as required by Part 503), the Discharger shall retain records of all monitoring information, including all calibration and maintenance records and all original strip chart recordings for continuous monitoring instrumentation, copies of all reports required by this Order, and records of all data used to complete the application for this Order, for a period of at least three (3) years from the date of the sample, measurement, report or application. This period may be extended by request of the Regional Water Board Executive Officer at any time. (40 CFR 122.41(j)(2).)
- B. Records of monitoring information shall include:
  1. The date, exact place, and time of sampling or measurements (40 CFR 122.41(j)(3)(i));

2. The individual(s) who performed the sampling or measurements (40 CFR 122.41(j)(3)(ii));
3. The date(s) analyses were performed (40 CFR 122.41(j)(3)(iii));
4. The individual(s) who performed the analyses (40 CFR 122.41(j)(3)(iv));
5. The analytical techniques or methods used (40 CFR 122.41(j)(3)(v)); and
6. The results of such analyses. (40 CFR 122.41(j)(3)(vi).)

C. Claims of confidentiality for the following information will be denied (40 CFR 122.7(b)):

1. The name and address of any permit applicant or Discharger (40 CFR 122.7(b)(1)); and
2. Permit applications and attachments, permits and effluent data. (40 CFR 122.7(b)(2).)

## V. STANDARD PROVISIONS – REPORTING

### A. Duty to Provide Information

The Discharger shall furnish to the Regional Water Board, State Water Board, or USEPA within a reasonable time, any information which the Regional Water Board, State Water Board, or USEPA may request to determine whether cause exists for modifying, revoking and reissuing, or terminating this Order or to determine compliance with this Order. Upon request, the Discharger shall also furnish to the Regional Water Board, State Water Board, or USEPA copies of records required to be kept by this Order. (40 CFR 122.41(h); Wat. Code, § 13267.)

### B. Signatory and Certification Requirements

1. All applications, reports, or information submitted to the Regional Water Board, State Water Board, and/or USEPA shall be signed and certified in accordance with Standard Provisions – Reporting V.B.2, V.B.3, V.B.4, and V.B.5 below. (40 CFR 122.41(k).)
2. All permit applications shall be signed by either a principal executive officer or ranking elected official. For purposes of this provision, a principal executive officer of a federal agency includes: (i) the chief executive officer of the agency, or (ii) a senior executive officer having responsibility for the overall operations of a principal geographic unit of the agency (e.g., Regional Administrators of USEPA). (40 CFR 122.22(a)(3).)
3. All reports required by this Order and other information requested by the Regional Water Board, State Water Board, or USEPA shall be signed by a person described in Standard Provisions – Reporting V.B.2 above, or by a duly authorized representative of that person. A person is a duly authorized representative only if:
  - a. The authorization is made in writing by a person described in Standard Provisions – Reporting V.B.2 above (40 CFR 122.22(b)(1));
  - b. The authorization specifies either an individual or a position having responsibility for the overall operation of the regulated facility or activity such as the position of plant manager, operator of a well or a well field, superintendent, position of equivalent

- responsibility, or an individual or position having overall responsibility for environmental matters for the company. (A duly authorized representative may thus be either a named individual or any individual occupying a named position.) (40 CFR 122.22(b)(2)); and
- c. The written authorization is submitted to the Regional Water Board and State Water Board. (40 CFR 122.22(b)(3).)
  4. If an authorization under Standard Provisions – Reporting V.B.3 above is no longer accurate because a different individual or position has responsibility for the overall operation of the facility, a new authorization satisfying the requirements of Standard Provisions – Reporting V.B.3 above must be submitted to the Regional Water Board and State Water Board prior to or together with any reports, information, or applications, to be signed by an authorized representative. (40 CFR 122.22(c).)
  5. Any person signing a document under Standard Provisions – Reporting V.B.2 or V.B.3 above shall make the following certification:  
  
“I certify under penalty of law that this document and all attachments were prepared under my direction or supervision in accordance with a system designed to assure that qualified personnel properly gather and evaluate the information submitted. Based on my inquiry of the person or persons who manage the system or those persons directly responsible for gathering the information, the information submitted is, to the best of my knowledge and belief, true, accurate, and complete. I am aware that there are significant penalties for submitting false information, including the possibility of fine and imprisonment for knowing violations.” (40 CFR 122.22(d).)

### **C. Monitoring Reports**

1. Monitoring results shall be reported at the intervals specified in the Monitoring and Reporting Program (Attachment E) in this Order. (40 CFR 122.22(l)(4).)
2. Monitoring results must be reported on a Discharge Monitoring Report (DMR) form or forms provided or specified by the Regional Water Board or State Water Board for reporting results of monitoring of sludge use or disposal practices. (40 CFR 122.41(l)(4)(i).)
3. If the Discharger monitors any pollutant more frequently than required by this Order using test procedures approved under Part 136 or, in the case of sludge use or disposal, approved under Part 136 unless otherwise specified in Part 503, or as specified in this Order, the results of this monitoring shall be included in the calculation and reporting of the data submitted in the DMR or sludge reporting form specified by the Regional Water Board. (40 CFR 122.41(l)(4)(ii).)
4. Calculations for all limitations, which require averaging of measurements, shall utilize an arithmetic mean unless otherwise specified in this Order. (40 CFR 122.41(l)(4)(iii).)

#### **D. Compliance Schedules**

Reports of compliance or noncompliance with, or any progress reports on, interim and final requirements contained in any compliance schedule of this Order, shall be submitted no later than 14 days following each schedule date. (40 CFR 122.41(l)(5).)

#### **E. Twenty-Four Hour Reporting**

1. The Discharger shall report any noncompliance that may endanger health or the environment. Any information shall be provided orally within 24 hours from the time the Discharger becomes aware of the circumstances. A written submission shall also be provided within five (5) days of the time the Discharger becomes aware of the circumstances. The written submission shall contain a description of the noncompliance and its cause; the period of noncompliance, including exact dates and times, and if the noncompliance has not been corrected, the anticipated time it is expected to continue; and steps taken or planned to reduce, eliminate, and prevent reoccurrence of the noncompliance. (40 CFR 122.41(l)(6)(i).)
2. The following shall be included as information that must be reported within 24 hours under this paragraph (40 CFR 122.41(l)(6)(ii)):
  - a. Any unanticipated bypass that exceeds any effluent limitation in this Order. (40 CFR 122.41(l)(6)(ii)(A).)
  - b. Any upset that exceeds any effluent limitation in this Order. (40 CFR 122.41(l)(6)(ii)(B).)
3. The Regional Water Board may waive the above-required written report under this provision on a case-by-case basis if an oral report has been received within 24 hours. (40 CFR 122.41(l)(6)(iii).)

#### **F. Planned Changes**

The Discharger shall give notice to the Regional Water Board as soon as possible of any planned physical alterations or additions to the permitted facility. Notice is required under this provision only when (40 CFR 122.41(l)(1)):

1. The alteration or addition to a permitted facility may meet one of the criteria for determining whether a facility is a new source in section 122.29(b) (40 CFR 122.41(l)(1)(i)); or
2. The alteration or addition could significantly change the nature or increase the quantity of pollutants discharged. This notification applies to pollutants that are not subject to effluent limitations in this Order. (40 CFR 122.41(l)(1)(ii).)
3. The alteration or addition results in a significant change in the Discharger's sludge use or disposal practices, and such alteration, addition, or change may justify the application of permit conditions that are different from or absent in the existing permit, including notification of additional use or disposal sites not reported during the permit application process or not reported pursuant to an approved land application plan. (40 CFR 122.41(l)(1)(iii).)



### **G. Anticipated Noncompliance**

The Discharger shall give advance notice to the Regional Water Board or State Water Board of any planned changes in the permitted facility or activity that may result in noncompliance with General Order requirements. (40 CFR 122.41(l)(2).)

### **H. Other Noncompliance**

The Discharger shall report all instances of noncompliance not reported under Standard Provisions – Reporting V.C, V.D, and V.E above at the time monitoring reports are submitted. The reports shall contain the information listed in Standard Provision – Reporting V.E above. (40 CFR 122.41(l)(7).)

### **I. Other Information**

When the Discharger becomes aware that it failed to submit any relevant facts in a permit application, or submitted incorrect information in a permit application or in any report to the Regional Water Board, State Water Board, or USEPA, the Discharger shall promptly submit such facts or information. (40 CFR 122.41(l)(8).)

## **VI. STANDARD PROVISIONS – ENFORCEMENT**

- A. The Regional Water Board is authorized to enforce the terms of this Order under several provisions of the Water Code, including, but not limited to, sections 13385, 13386, and 13387.

## **VII. ADDITIONAL PROVISIONS – NOTIFICATION LEVELS**

### **A. Publicly-Owned Treatment Works (POTWs)**

All POTWs shall provide adequate notice to the Regional Water Board of the following (40 CFR 122.42(b)):

1. Any new introduction of pollutants into the POTW from an indirect discharger that would be subject to sections 301 or 306 of the CWA if it were directly discharging those pollutants (40 CFR 122.42(b)(1)); and
2. Any substantial change in the volume or character of pollutants being introduced into that POTW by a source introducing pollutants into the POTW at the time of adoption of this Order. (40 CFR 122.42(b)(2).)
3. Adequate notice shall include information on the quality and quantity of effluent introduced into the POTW as well as any anticipated impact of the change on the quantity or quality of effluent to be discharged from the POTW. (40 CFR 122.42(b)(3).)

## ATTACHMENT E – MONITORING AND REPORTING PROGRAM

### Table of Contents

I. General Monitoring Provisions .....	E-2
II. Monitoring Locations .....	E-2
III. Influent Monitoring Requirements .....	E-3
IV. Effluent Monitoring Requirements .....	E-3
V. Whole Effluent Toxicity Testing Requirements .....	E-6
VI. Land Discharge Monitoring Requirements – Not Applicable.....	E-9
VII. Reclamation Monitoring Requirements – Not Applicable.....	E-9
VIII. Receiving Water Monitoring Requirements .....	E-9
IX. Other Monitoring Requirements .....	E-10
X. Reporting Requirements.....	E-12
A. General Monitoring and Reporting Requirements .....	E-12
B. Self Monitoring Reports (SMRs) .....	E-12
C. Discharge Monitoring Reports (DMRs).....	E-14
D. Other Reports .....	E-14

### Tables

Table E-1. Monitoring Station Locations .....	E-2
Table E-2. Influent Monitoring – INF-001 .....	E-3
Table E-3. Effluent Monitoring – EFF-001 .....	E-3
Table E-4. Receiving Water Monitoring – Monitoring Locations RSW-001 – RSW-005 .....	E-9
Table E-5. Pretreatment and Biosolids Monitoring Requirements.....	E-10
Table E-6. Groundwater Monitoring – GRD-001.....	E-11
Table E-7. Monitoring Periods and Reporting Schedule .....	E-12

**ATTACHMENT E – MONITORING AND REPORTING PROGRAM (MRP)**

National Pollutant Discharge Elimination System (NPDES) regulations at 40 CFR 122.48 require that all NPDES permits specify monitoring and reporting requirements. California Water Code (CWC) sections 13267 and 13383 also authorize the Regional Water Quality Control Board (Regional Water Board) to require technical and monitoring reports. This MRP establishes monitoring and reporting requirements that implement the federal and State regulations.

**I. GENERAL MONITORING PROVISIONS**

- A. The Discharger shall comply with this MRP. The Executive Officer may amend this MRP pursuant to 40 CFR 122.62, 122.63, and 124.5. If any discrepancies exist between the MRP, and Regional Standard Provisions (Attachment G), the MRP prevails.
- B. The Discharger shall conduct all monitoring in accordance with Attachment D, section III, as supplemented by Attachment G of this Order. Equivalent test methods must be more sensitive than those specified in 40 CFR 136, must be specified in the permit, and must be approved for use by the Executive Officer, following consultation with the State Water Quality Control Board (State Water Board) Quality Assurance Program.

**II. MONITORING LOCATIONS**

The Discharger shall establish the following monitoring locations to demonstrate compliance with the effluent limitations, discharge specifications, and other requirements in this Order.

**Table E-1. Monitoring Station Locations**

Type of Sampling Location	Monitoring Location Name	Monitoring Location Description
Influent	INF-001	At any point in the Plant headworks at which all waste tributary to the system is present and preceding any phase of treatment; formerly A-002
Effluent	EFF-001	At any point in the Plant’s outfall between the point of discharge and the point at which all waste tributary to that outfall is present; formerly E-001
Receiving Water	RSW-001	In the Napa River, the point located by the Southern Crossing Bridge approximately 2000 feet upstream from Discharge Point 001; formerly CC-1
Receiving Water	RSW-002	In the Napa River, the area located within a 100-foot radius from the point of discharge from the bypass facilities for the Discharger pump station near Soscol Creek; formerly CC-2
Receiving Water	RSW-003	In the Napa River, the area immediately above the diffuser system for Discharge Point 001; formerly CC-3
Receiving Water	RSW-004	In the Napa River at a point approximately 1000 feet downstream from Outfall 001; formerly CC-4
Receiving Water	RSW-005	In the Napa River, at a point approximately 2000 feet downstream from Discharge Point 001; formerly CC-5
Groundwater	GRD-001	A well located at the northeast corner of pond 1, on the Discharger’s property east of the Napa River; formerly G-2

### III. INFLUENT MONITORING REQUIREMENTS

The Discharger shall monitor influent to the Plant at INF-001 as follows.

**Table E-2. Influent Monitoring – INF-001**

Parameter	Units	Sample Type	Minimum Sampling Frequency
Flow <sup>[1]</sup>	mgd/MG	Continuous	Continuous/D
BOD <sub>5</sub>	mg/L	C-24	2/Week
	kg/day	Calculate	2/Week
TSS	mg/L	C-24	2/Week
	kg/day	Calculate	2/Week

**Legend for Table E-2**

Unit Abbreviations:

MG = million gallons  
 mgd = million gallons per day  
 mg/L = milligrams per liter  
 kg/day = kilograms per day  
 µg/L = micrograms per liter

Sample Type:

C-24 = 24-hour composite

Sampling Frequency:

Continuous/D = measured continuously, and recorded and reported daily  
 2/Week = Two times per week

**Footnote for Table E-2**

[1] Flow Monitoring. Flow shall be monitored continuously, and the following information shall be reported in self-monitoring reports for each month:

- Daily average flow (mgd)
- Total daily flow volume (MG)
- Monthly average flow (mgd)
- Total monthly flow volume (MG)
- Maximum and minimum daily average flow rates (mgd) and time of occurrence

### IV. EFFLUENT MONITORING REQUIREMENTS

#### A. Effluent Monitoring –EFF-001

The Discharger shall monitor treated wastewater from the Plant to the Napa River at EFF-001, as follows.

**Table E-3. Effluent Monitoring – EFF-001**

Parameter	Units	Sample Type	Minimum Sampling Frequency
Flow <sup>[1]</sup>	mgd/MG	Continuous	Continuous/D
pH <sup>[2]</sup>	s.u.	Grab	1/Day
BOD <sub>5</sub>	mg/L	C-24	2/Week
	kg/day	Calculate	2/Week

Parameter	Units	Sample Type	Minimum Sampling Frequency
TSS	mg/L	C-24	2/Week
	kg/day	Calculate	2/Week
BOD and TSS % Removal <sup>[3]</sup>	%	Calculate	1/Month
Oil and Grease <sup>[4]</sup>	mg/L	Multiple grabs	1/Quarter
	kg/day	Calculate	1/Quarter
Total Chlorine Residual <sup>[5]</sup>	mg/L	Continuous/H	1/Hour
Enterococcus Bacteria	MPN/100 mL	Grab	2/Week
Turbidity	NTU	C-24	2/Month
Temperature	°C	Grab	1/Day
Dissolved Oxygen (D.O.)	mg/L	Grab	1/Day
	% Saturation	Grab	1/Day
Sulfides (if D.O. < 2.0 mg/L)	mg/L	Grab	1/Day
Acute Toxicity <sup>[6]</sup>	% Survival	Flow through	1/Month
Chronic Toxicity <sup>[7]</sup>	TUc	C-24	1/Quarter
Total Ammonia	mg/L as N	C-24	1/Month
Unionized Ammonia	mg/L as N	Calculate	1/Month
Copper	µg/L	C-24	1/Month
Nickel	µg/L	C-24	1/Month
Cyanide <sup>[8]</sup>	µg/L	Grab	1/Month
Dioxin-TEQ	µg/L	Grab	2/Year
Remaining Priority Pollutants <sup>[9]</sup>	µg/L	<sup>[9]</sup>	2/Year
Standard Observations <sup>[10]</sup>	---	---	1/Month

**Legend to Table E-3:**

**Unit Abbreviations:**

mgd = million gallons per day  
 MG = million gallons  
 s.u. = standard units  
 mg/L = milligrams per liter  
 kg/day = kilograms per day  
 % = percent  
 MPN/100 mL = most probable number per 100 milliliters  
 NTU = nephelometric turbidity units  
 °C = degrees Celsius  
 TUc = chronic toxicity units  
 µg/L = micrograms per liter

**Sample Type:**

C-24 = 24-hour composite  
 Continuous/H = measured continuously, and recorded and reported hourly

**Sampling Frequency:**

Continuous/D = measured continuously, and recorded and reported daily  
 1/Hour = Once per hour  
 1/Day = Once per day  
 2/Week = Two times per week  
 3/Week = Three times per week  
 1/Month = Once per month  
 2/Month = Two times per month  
 1/Quarter = Once per quarter  
 2/Year = Twice per year

**Footnotes to Table E-3:**

- [1] **Flow Monitoring.** Flow shall be monitored continuously, and the following information shall be reported in self-monitoring reports for each month:
  - Daily average flow (mgd)
  - Total daily flow volume (mg)
  - Monthly average flow (mgd)
  - Total monthly flow volume (mg)
  - Maximum and minimum daily average flow rates (mgd) and time of occurrence
- [2] **pH.** If pH is monitored continuously, the minimum and maximum pH values for each day shall be reported in monthly Self-Monitoring Reports (SMRs).
- [3] **BOD and TSS Percent Removal.** The percent removal for BOD and TSS shall be reported for each calendar month in accordance with Effluent Limitations IV.A. 1 and 2. Samples for BOD and TSS shall be collected simultaneously with influent samples.
- [4] **Oil and Grease.** Each oil and grease sampling and analysis event shall be conducted in accordance with EPA Method 1664.
- [5] **Total Chlorine Residual.** During times when chlorination is used for disinfection of the effluent, effluent chlorine concentrations shall be measured continuously at EFF-001. Chlorine residual concentrations shall be monitored and reported for sampling points both before and after dechlorination. The Discharger shall report the maximum residual chlorine concentration observed following dechlorination on a daily basis. Total chlorine dosage (kg/day) shall be recorded on a daily basis.

Alternatively, the Discharger may evaluate compliance with this requirement by recording discrete readings from the continuous monitoring every hour on the hour, or by collecting grab samples every hour, for a total of 24 readings or samples per day if the following conditions are met: (a) the Discharger shall retain continuous monitoring readings for at least three years; (b) the Discharger shall acknowledge in writing that the Regional Water Board reserves the right to use all other continuous monitoring data for discretionary enforcement; (c) the Discharger must provide in writing the brand name(s), model number(s), and serial number(s) of the equipment used to continuously monitor dechlorinated final effluent chlorine residual. If the identified equipment is replaced, the Discharger shall provide the Regional Water Board in writing, within 72 hours of the successful startup of the new equipment, the new equipment's brand name, model number, and serial number. The written notification identified in items (a) through (c) shall be in the form of a letter addressed to the Regional Water Board's Executive Officer with a certification statement as listed in the October 19, 2004, Regional Water Board letter re: *Chlorine Compliance Strategies for Dischargers Using Continuous Monitoring Devices.*
- [6] **Acute toxicity.** Acute bioassay tests shall be performed in accordance with section V.A of this MRP.
- [7] **Chronic toxicity.** Critical life stage toxicity tests shall be performed and reported in accordance with the Chronic Toxicity Requirements of specified in section V.B of this MRP.
- [8] **Cyanide.** Cyanide analysis shall be conducted in accordance with Standard Method (SM) 4500-CN. The Discharger may conduct cyanide analysis without preservation. When no preservative is used, the analysis shall be done within 15 minutes of sample collection and documentation demonstrating equivalent or superior method recoveries shall be maintained on the premises.
- [9] **Remaining priority pollutants.** The sample type and analytical method should be as described in the Regional Standard Provisions (Attachment G) or as amended and subsequently approved by the Executive Officer. For these pollutants, the sampling frequencies shall be the higher ones under this table or under the pretreatment program sampling required in section IX.A of this MRP. Pretreatment program monitoring can be used to satisfy relevant parts of these sampling requirements.
- [10] **Standard observations.** Standard Observations are specified in the Regional Standard Provisions (Attachment G).

**B. Effluent Monitoring During Emergency Discharges – EFF-001**

During emergency discharges between May 1 through October 31, the Discharger shall monitor all pollutants and at the frequency specified in Table E-3 above. If a discharge lasts less than the minimum sampling frequency, monitor at least once during the discharge event. If discharge lasts more than 4 days, the Discharger shall monitor for acute and chronic toxicity. The Discharger shall sample for dioxin-TEQ and other remaining priority pollutants during the first emergency discharge event of each dry season.

## V. WHOLE EFFLUENT TOXICITY TESTING REQUIREMENTS

The Discharger shall monitor whole effluent toxicity at EFF-001, as follows.

### A. Whole Effluent Acute Toxicity

1. Compliance with the acute toxicity effluent limitations of this Order shall be evaluated by measuring survival of test organisms exposed to 96-hour continuous flow-through bioassays at EFF-001.
2. Test organisms shall be fathead minnow (*Pimephales promelas*) unless the Executive Officer specifies otherwise in writing.
3. All bioassays shall be performed according to the most up-to-date protocols in 40 CFR 136, currently in *Methods for Measuring the Acute Toxicity of Effluents and Receiving Water to Freshwater and Marine Organisms*, 5<sup>th</sup> Edition.
4. If specific identifiable substances in the discharge can be demonstrated by the Discharger as being rapidly rendered harmless upon discharge to the receiving water, compliance with the acute toxicity limit may be determined after the test samples are adjusted to remove the influence of those substances. Written approval from the Executive Officer must be obtained to authorize such an adjustment.
5. The sample may be taken from final secondary effluent prior to disinfection. Monitoring of the bioassay water shall include, on a daily basis, the following parameters: pH, dissolved oxygen, ammonia (if toxicity is observed), temperature, hardness, and alkalinity. These results shall be reported. If a violation of acute toxicity requirements occurs, the bioassay test shall be repeated with new fish as soon as practical and shall be repeated until a test fish survival rate of 90 percent or greater is observed. If the control fish survival rate is less than 90 percent, the bioassay test shall be restarted with new fish and shall continue as soon as practical until an acceptable test is completed (i.e., control fish survival rate is 90 percent or greater).

### B. Whole Effluent Chronic Toxicity

#### 1. Chronic Toxicity Monitoring Requirements

- a. **Sampling.** The Discharger shall collect 24-hour composite samples of the effluent at monitoring location EFF-001, for critical life stage toxicity testing as indicated below. For toxicity tests requiring renewals, 24-hour composite samples collected on consecutive days are required.
- b. **Test Species.** The test species shall be the purple sea urchin (*Strongylocentrotus purpuratus*.) The Discharger shall conduct a screening chronic toxicity test as described in Appendix E-1 following any significant change in the nature of the effluent or prior to application for permit renewal. The most sensitive species shall be used thereafter for routine chronic toxicity monitoring. The Executive Officer may change to another test species if data suggest that another test species is more sensitive to the discharge.

- c. Frequency.** The frequency of routine and accelerated chronic toxicity monitoring shall be as specified below.

- (1) Routine Monitoring: Quarterly
- (2) Accelerated Monitoring: Monthly

During the wet season, the Discharger shall accelerate monitoring to monthly after exceeding a three-sample median of 10 TUC or a single sample maximum of 20 TUC for discharges via Discharge Point 001, or as otherwise specified by the Executive Officer.

During the dry season, the Discharger shall accelerate monitoring to monthly after exceeding a single-sample maximum of 1 TUC for discharges via Discharge Point 001, or as otherwise specified by the Executive Officer.

Monitoring conducted pursuant to a TIE/TRE effort shall satisfy the requirements for routine and accelerated monitoring while the TIE/TRE investigation is underway.

- d. Methodology.** Sample collection, handling, and preservation shall be in accordance with USEPA protocols. In addition, bioassays shall be conducted in compliance with the most recently promulgated test methods, as shown in Appendix E-1. These are *Short-Term Methods for Estimating the Chronic Toxicity of Effluents and Receiving Waters to Marine and Estuarine Organisms*, currently third edition (EPA-821-R-02-014), and *Short-term Methods for Estimating the Chronic Toxicity of Effluents and Receiving Waters to Freshwater Organisms*, currently fourth Edition (EPA-821-R-02-013), with exceptions granted the Discharger by the Executive Officer and the Environmental Laboratory Accreditation Program (ELAP).
- e. Dilution Series.** The Discharger shall conduct tests with a control and five effluent concentrations (including 100% effluent) and using a dilution factor  $\geq 0.5$ . Test sample pH in each dilution in the series may be controlled to the level of the effluent sample as received prior to being salted up.

## 2. Chronic Toxicity Reporting Requirements

- a. Routine Reporting.** Toxicity test results for the current reporting period shall include, at a minimum, for each test:
- (1) Sample dates
  - (2) Test initiation date
  - (3) Test species
  - (4) End point values for each dilution (e.g., number of young, growth rate, percent survival)
  - (5) NOEC values in percent effluent



- (6) IC<sub>15</sub>, IC<sub>25</sub>, IC<sub>40</sub>, and IC<sub>50</sub> values (or EC<sub>15</sub>, EC<sub>25</sub> ... etc.) as percent effluent
- (7) TUC values (100/NOEC, 100/IC<sub>25</sub>, or 100/EC<sub>25</sub>)
- (8) Mean percent mortality ( $\pm$ s.d.) after 96 hours in 100% effluent (if applicable)
- (9) NOEC and LOEC values for reference toxicant tests
- (10) IC<sub>50</sub> or EC<sub>50</sub> values for reference toxicant tests
- (11) Available water quality measurements for each test (pH, dissolved oxygen, temperature, conductivity, hardness, salinity, ammonia)

**b. Compliance Summary.** The results of the chronic toxicity testing shall be provided in the self-monitoring report and shall include a summary table of chronic toxicity data from at least eleven of the most recent samples. The information in the table shall include items listed above under 2.a, specifically item numbers (1), (3), (5), (6) (IC<sub>25</sub> or EC<sub>25</sub>), (7), and (8).

### 3. Chronic Toxicity Reduction Evaluation (TRE)

- a. The Discharger shall prepare a generic TRE work plan within 90 days of the effective date of this Order to be ready to respond to toxicity events. The Discharger shall review and update the work plan as necessary so that it remains current and applicable to the discharge and discharge facilities.
- b. Within 30 days of exceeding either trigger for accelerated monitoring, the Discharger shall submit to the Regional Water Board a TRE work plan, which should be the generic work plan revised as appropriate for this toxicity event after consideration of available discharge data.
- c. Within 30 days of the date of completion of the accelerated monitoring tests observed to exceed either trigger, the Discharger shall initiate a TRE in accordance with a TRE work plan that incorporates any and all comments from the Executive Officer.
- d. The TRE shall be specific to the discharge and be in accordance with current technical guidance and reference materials, including USEPA guidance materials. The TRE shall be conducted as a tiered evaluation process, such as summarized below:
  - (1) Tier 1 consists of basic data collection (routine and accelerated monitoring).
  - (2) Tier 2 consists of evaluation of optimization of the treatment process, including operation practices and in-plant process chemicals.
  - (3) Tier 3 consists of a toxicity identification evaluation (TIE).
  - (4) Tier 4 consists of evaluation of options for additional effluent treatment processes.
  - (5) Tier 5 consists of evaluation of options for modifications of in-plant treatment processes.

- (6) Tier 6 consists of implementation of selected toxicity control measures, and follow-up monitoring and confirmation of implementation success.
- e. The TRE may be ended at any stage if monitoring finds there is no longer consistent toxicity (complying with requirements of section IV.C.2 of the Order).
- f. The objective of the TIE shall be to identify the substance or combination of substances causing the observed toxicity. All reasonable efforts using currently available TIE methodologies shall be employed.
- g. As toxic substances are identified or characterized, the Discharger shall continue the TRE by determining the source(s) and evaluating alternative strategies for reducing or eliminating the substances from the discharge. All reasonable steps shall be taken to reduce toxicity to levels consistent with chronic toxicity evaluation parameters.
- h. Many recommended TRE elements parallel required or recommended efforts of source control, pollution prevention and storm water control programs. TRE efforts should be coordinated with such efforts. To prevent duplication of efforts, evidence of complying with requirements or recommended efforts of such programs may be acceptable to comply with TRE requirements.
- i. The Regional Water Board recognizes that chronic toxicity may be episodic and identification of causes of and reduction of sources of chronic toxicity may not be successful in all cases. Consideration of enforcement action by the Regional Water Board will be based in part on the Discharger's actions and efforts to identify and control or reduce sources of consistent toxicity.

**VI. LAND DISCHARGE MONITORING REQUIREMENTS – NOT APPLICABLE**

**VII. RECLAMATION MONITORING REQUIREMENTS – NOT APPLICABLE**

**VIII. RECEIVING WATER MONITORING REQUIREMENTS**

The Discharger shall monitor ambient receiving water conditions in the Napa River, as specified in Table E-4.

**Table E-4. Receiving Water Monitoring – Monitoring Locations RSW-001 – RSW-005**

Parameter	Units	Sample Type	Minimum Sampling Frequency
<i>All Stations</i>			
Turbidity	NTU	Grab	1/Month
pH	s.u.	Grab	1/Month
Temperature	°C	Grab	1/Month
Dissolved Oxygen (D.O.)	mg/L	Grab	1/Month
	% Saturation	Grab	1/Month
Sulfides (when D.O. < 2.0 mg/L)	mg/L	Grab	1/Month
Standard Observations <sup>[1]</sup>	--	--	1/Month

Parameter	Units	Sample Type	Minimum Sampling Frequency
<i>RSW-003 Only</i>			
Enterococcus	MPN/100 mL	Grab	1/Month
Total Ammonia	mg/L as N	Grab	1/Month
Unionized Ammonia	mg/L as N	Grab	1/Month
Hardness	mg/L as CaCO <sub>3</sub>	Grab	1/Month
Salinity	ppt	Grab	1/Month
Chlorophyll <i>a</i>	µg/L	Grab	1/Month

**Legend to Table E-4:**

Unit Abbreviations:

- NTU = nephelometric turbidity units
- s.u. = standard units
- °C = degrees Celsius
- mg/L = milligrams per liter
- % = percent
- MPN/100 mL = most probable number per 100 milliliters
- ppt = parts per thousand
- µg/L = micrograms per liter

**Sampling Frequency:**

- 1/Month = once per month

**Footnotes to Table E-4:**

[1] Standard observations. Standard Observations are specified in the Regional Standard Provisions (Attachment G).

**IX. OTHER MONITORING REQUIREMENTS**

**A. Pretreatment and Biosolids Monitoring Requirements**

The Discharger shall comply with the pretreatment requirements specified in Table E-6 for influent (at Monitoring Location INF-001), effluent (at Monitoring Location EFF-001), and biosolids monitoring.

**Table E-5. Pretreatment and Biosolids Monitoring Requirements**

Constituents	Sampling Frequency			Sample Type <sup>[4]</sup>	
	Influent INF-001	Effluent EFF-001 <sup>[3]</sup>	Biosolids	INF-001 and EFF-001	Biosolids
VOC	2/Year	2/Year	2/Year	Grab	Grab <sup>[4c]</sup>
BNA	2/Year	2/Year	2/Year	Grab	Grab <sup>[4c]</sup>
Metals <sup>[1]</sup>	1/Month	1/Month	2/Year	24-hr Composite <sup>[4a]</sup>	Grab <sup>[4c]</sup>
Hexavalent Chromium <sup>[2]</sup>	1/Month	1/Month	2/Year	Grab	Grab <sup>[4c]</sup>
Mercury	1/Month	1/Month	2/Year	24-hr Composite <sup>[4a,4b]</sup>	Grab <sup>[4c]</sup>
Cyanide	1/Month	1/Month	2/Year	Grab	Grab <sup>[4c]</sup>
Chlorinated Pesticides and PCBs	2/Year	2/Year	2/Year	24-hr Composite <sup>[4a]</sup>	Grab <sup>[4c]</sup>
Organophosphate Pesticides	2/Year	2/Year	2/Year	24-hr Composite <sup>[4a]</sup>	Grab <sup>[4c]</sup>

**Legend for Table E-5:**

**Constituents:**

VOC = volatile organic compounds  
 BNA = base/neutrals and acids extractable organic compounds

**Sampling Frequency:**

1/month = once per month  
 2/year = twice per year

**Footnotes for Table E-5:**

- [1] The parameters are arsenic, cadmium, copper, lead, nickel, silver, zinc, and selenium.
- [2] The Discharger may elect to report total chromium instead of hexavalent chromium. Sample collection for total chromium measurements shall be 24-hour composite sampling.
- [3] Effluent monitoring conducted in accordance with Table E-4 can be used to satisfy these pretreatment monitoring requirements.
- [4] Sample types:
  - a. 24-hour composite samples may be made up discrete grab samples and may be combined (volumetrically flow-weighted) prior to analysis, or they may be mathematically flow-weighted. If an automatic compositor is used, 24-hour composite samples must be obtained through flow-proportioned composite sampling.
  - b. Automatic compositors are allowed for mercury if either 1) the compositing equipment (hoses and containers) comply with ultraclean specifications, or 2) appropriate equipment blank samples demonstrate that the compositing equipment has not contaminated the sample. This direction is consistent with the Regional Water Board's October 22, 1999, letter on this subject.
  - c. Biosolids collection shall comply with those requirements for sludge monitoring specified in Attachment H, Appendix H-C, of this Order for sludge monitoring. The biosolids analyzed shall be a composite sample of the biosolids for final disposal. The Discharger shall also comply with biosolids monitoring requirements required by 40 CFR 503.

**B. Groundwater Monitoring – GRD-001**

The Discharger shall conduct groundwater monitoring at GRD-001, as follows.

**Table E-6. Groundwater Monitoring – GRD-001**

Parameter	Units	Sample Type	Minimum Sampling Frequency
Enterococcus	MPN/100 mL	Grab	2/Year
pH	s.u.	Grab	2/Year
Total Ammonia	mg/L as N	Grab	2/Year
Nitrate	mg/L as N	Grab	2/Year
Nitrite	mg/L as N	Grab	2/Year
Total Organic Nitrogen	mg/L as N	Grab	2/Year
Total Phosphate	mg/L as P	Grab	2/Year
Total Dissolved Solids	mg/L	Grab	2/Year

**Legend to Table E-6:**

**Unit Abbreviations:**

MPN/100 mL = most probable number per 100 milliliters  
 s.u. = standard units  
 mg/L = milligrams per liter

**Sampling Frequency:**

2/Year = two times per year

## X. REPORTING REQUIREMENTS

### A. General Monitoring and Reporting Requirements

The Discharger shall comply with all Standard Provisions (Attachment D) and the Regional Standard Provisions (Attachment G) related to monitoring, reporting, and recordkeeping.

### B. Self Monitoring Reports (SMRs)

1. At any time during the term of this Order, the State or Regional Water Board may notify the Discharger to electronically submit SMRs using the State Water Board's California Integrated Water Quality System (CIWQS) Program Web site (<http://www.waterboards.ca.gov/ciwqs/index.html>). Until such notification is given, the Discharger shall submit hard copy SMRs. The CIWQS Web site will provide additional directions for SMR submittal in the event that there is a service interruption for electronic submittal.
2. The Discharger shall report in the SMR the results of all monitoring specified in this MRP under sections III through IX. The Discharger shall submit monthly SMRs, including the results of all required monitoring using USEPA-approved test methods or other test methods specified in this Order. Monthly SMRs shall be due 30 days after the end of each calendar month. If the Discharger monitors any pollutant more frequently than required by this Order, the results of this monitoring shall be included in the calculations and reporting of the data submitted in the SMR. Annual SMRs shall be due February 1 of each year, covering the previous calendar year. The report shall contain the items described in the Regional Standard Provisions (Attachment G).
3. Monitoring periods and reporting for all required monitoring shall be completed according to the following schedule when discharges to the Napa River occur:

**Table E-7. Monitoring Periods and Reporting Schedule**

Sampling Frequency	Monitoring Period Begins On...	Monitoring Period
Continuous	Permit effective date	All
1/Hour	Permit effective date	Every hour on the hour
1/Day	Permit effective date	(Midnight through 11:59 PM) or any 24-hour period that reasonably represents a calendar day for purposes of sampling.
1/Week 2/Week 3/Week 5/Week	Permit effective date	Sunday through Saturday
1/Month	Permit effective date	First day of calendar month through last day of calendar month
1/Quarter	Permit effective date	November 1 – January 31, February 1 – April 30, May 1 – July 31, August 1 – October 31
2/Year	Permit effective date	Once during the wet season (typically November 1 – April 30) and once during the dry season (typically May 1 through October 31)

4. The Discharger shall report with each sample result the applicable reported Minimum Level (ML) and the current Method Detection Limit (MDL), as determined by the procedure in 40 CFR 136. The Discharger shall report the results of analytical determinations for the presence of chemical constituents in a sample using the following reporting protocols:

- a. Sample results greater than or equal to the ML shall be reported as measured by the laboratory (i.e., the measured chemical concentration in the sample).
- b. Sample results less than the RL, but greater than or equal to the laboratory's MDL, shall be reported as "Detected, but Not Quantified," or DNQ. The estimated chemical concentration of the sample shall also be reported.

For the purposes of data collection, the laboratory shall write the estimated chemical concentration next to DNQ as well as the words "Estimated Concentration" (may be shortened to "Est. Conc."). The laboratory may, if such information is available, include numerical estimates of the data quality for the reported result. Numerical estimates of data quality may be percent accuracy ( $\pm$  a percentage of the reported value), numerical ranges (low to high), or any other means considered appropriate by the laboratory.

- c. Sample results less than the laboratory's MDL shall be reported as "Not Detected," or ND.
  - d. Dischargers are to instruct laboratories to establish calibration standards so that the ML value (or its equivalent if there is differential treatment of samples relative to calibration standards) is the lowest calibration standard. At no time is the Discharger to use analytical data derived from *extrapolation* beyond the lowest point of the calibration curve.
  - e. Compliance with effluent limitations for priority pollutants shall be determined using sample reporting protocols defined above, in Attachment A. For purposes of reporting and administrative enforcement by the Regional and State Water Boards, the Discharger shall be deemed out of compliance with effluent limitations if the concentration of the priority pollutant in the monitoring sample is greater than the effluent limitation and greater than or equal to the reporting level (RL).
5. The Discharger shall submit SMRs in accordance with the following requirements:

The Discharger shall arrange all reported data in a tabular format. The data shall be summarized to clearly illustrate whether the facility is operating in compliance with interim and final effluent limitations. The Discharger is not required to duplicate the submittal of data that is entered in a tabular format within CIWQS. When electronic submittal of data is required and CIWQS does not provide for entry into a tabular format within the system, the Discharger shall electronically submit the data in a tabular format as an attachment.

The Discharger shall attach a cover letter to the SMR. The information contained in the cover letter shall (1) clearly identify violations of the WDRs, (2) discuss corrective actions taken or planned, and (3) propose a time schedule for corrective actions. Identified violations must include a description of the requirement that was violated and a description of the violation.

SMRs must be submitted to the Regional Water Board, signed and certified as required by the Federal Standard Provisions (Attachment D), to the address listed below:

Executive Officer  
California Regional Water Quality Control Board  
San Francisco Bay Region  
1515 Clay Street, Suite 1400  
Oakland, CA 94612  
ATTN: NPDES Wastewater Division

**C. Discharge Monitoring Reports (DMRs)**

1. As described in section X.B.1 above, at any time during the term of this permit, the State or Regional Water Board may notify the Discharger to electronically submit SMRs that will satisfy federal requirements for submittal of DMRs. Until such notification is given, the Discharger shall submit DMRs in accordance with the requirements described below.
2. Once notified by the State or Regional Water Board, the Discharger shall submit hard copy DMRs. DMRs must be signed and certified as required by the Standard Provisions (Attachment D). The Discharger shall submit the original DMR and one copy of the DMR to one of the addresses listed below:

Standard Mail	FedEx/UPS/Other Private Carriers
State Water Resources Control Board Division of Water Quality c/o DMR Processing Center PO Box 100 Sacramento, CA 95812-1000	State Water Resources Control Board Division of Water Quality c/o DMR Processing Center 1001 I Street, 15 <sup>th</sup> Floor Sacramento, CA 95814

3. All discharge monitoring results must be reported on the official USEPA pre-printed DMR forms (EPA Form 3320-1). Forms that are self-generated will not be accepted unless they follow the exact same format of EPA Form 3320-1.

**D. Other Reports**

In the first monthly SMR following the respective due dates, the Discharger shall report the results of any special studies, monitoring, and reporting required by section VI.C.2 of this Order with the first monthly SMR following the respective due date.

**APPENDIX E-1  
CHRONIC TOXICITY  
DEFINITION OF TERMS AND SCREENING PHASE REQUIREMENTS**

I. Definition of Terms

- A. No observed effect level (NOEL) for compliance determination is equal to IC<sub>25</sub> or EC<sub>25</sub>. If the IC<sub>25</sub> or EC<sub>25</sub> cannot be statistically determined, the NOEL shall be equal to the NOEC derived using hypothesis testing.
- B. Effective concentration (EC) is a point estimate of the toxicant concentration that would cause an adverse effect on a quantal, “all or nothing,” response (such as death, immobilization, or serious incapacitation) in a given percent of the test organisms. If the effect is death or immobility, the term lethal concentration (LC) may be used. EC values may be calculated using point estimation techniques such as probit, logit, and Spearman-Kärber. EC<sub>25</sub> is the concentration of toxicant (in percent effluent) that causes a response in 25 percent of the test organisms.
- C. Inhibition concentration (IC) is a point estimate of the toxicant concentration that would cause a given percent reduction in a nonlethal, nonquantal biological measurement, such as growth. For example, an IC<sub>25</sub> is the estimated concentration of toxicant that would cause a 25 percent reduction in average young per female or growth. IC values may be calculated using a linear interpolation method such as USEPA's Bootstrap Procedure.
- D. No observed effect concentration (NOEC) is the highest tested concentration of an effluent or a toxicant at which no adverse effects are observed on the aquatic test organisms at a specific time of observation. It is determined using hypothesis testing.

II. Chronic Toxicity Screening Phase Requirements

- A. The Discharger shall perform screening phase monitoring:
  - 1. Subsequent to any significant change in the nature of the effluent discharged through changes in sources or treatment, except those changes resulting from reductions in pollutant concentrations attributable to source control efforts, or
  - 2. Prior to permit reissuance. Screening phase monitoring data shall be included in the NPDES permit application for reissuance. The information shall be as recent as possible, but may be based on screening phase monitoring conducted within 5 years before the permit expiration date.
- B. Design of the screening phase shall, at a minimum, consist of the following elements:
  - 1. Use of test species specified in Appendix E-2, attached, and use of the protocols referenced in those tables, or as approved by the Executive Officer.
  - 2. Two stages:



- a. Stage 1 shall consist of a minimum of one battery of tests conducted concurrently. Selection of the type of test species and minimum number of tests shall be based on Appendix E-2 (attached).
  - b. Stage 2 shall consist of a minimum of two test batteries conducted at a monthly frequency using the three most sensitive species based on the Stage 1 test results and as approved by the Executive Officer.
3. Appropriate controls.
  4. Concurrent reference toxicant tests.
  5. Dilution series of 100%, 50%, 25%, 12.5%, 6.25%, and 0 %, where “%” is percent effluent as discharged, or as otherwise approved the Executive Officer.
- C. The Discharger shall submit a screening phase proposal acceptable to the Executive Officer. The proposal shall address each of the elements listed above. If within 30 days, the Executive Officer does not comment, the Discharger shall commence with screening phase monitoring.

**APPENDIX E-2**  
**SUMMARY OF TOXICITY TEST SPECIES REQUIREMENTS**

**Table AE-1. Critical Life Stage Toxicity Tests for Estuarine Waters**

Species	(Scientific Name)	Effect	Test Duration	Reference
Alga	<i>(Skeletonema costatum)</i> <i>(Thalassiosira pseudonana)</i>	Growth rate	4 days	1
Red alga	<i>(Champia parvula)</i>	Number of cystocarps	7–9 days	3
Giant kelp	<i>(Macrocystis pyrifera)</i>	Percent germination; germ tube length	48 hours	2
Abalone	<i>(Haliotis rufescens)</i>	Abnormal shell development	48 hours	2
Oyster Mussel	<i>(Crassostrea gigas)</i> <i>(Mytilus edulis)</i>	Abnormal shell development; percent survival	48 hours	2
Echinoderms - Urchins Sand dollar	<i>(Strongylocentrotus purpuratus, S. franciscanus)</i> <i>(Dendraster excentricus)</i>	Percent fertilization	1 hour	2
Shrimp	<i>(Mysidopsis bahia)</i>	Percent survival; growth	7 days	3
Shrimp	<i>(Holmesimysis costata)</i>	Percent survival; growth	7 days	2
Topsmelt	<i>(Atherinops affinis)</i>	Percent survival; growth	7 days	2
Silversides	<i>(Menidia beryllina)</i>	Larval growth rate; percent survival	7 days	3

**Toxicity Test References:**

1. American Society for Testing Materials (ASTM). 1990. Standard Guide for Conducting Static 96-Hour Toxicity Tests with Microalgae. Procedure E 1218-90. ASTM, Philadelphia, PA.
2. Short-term Methods for Estimating the Chronic Toxicity of Effluent and Receiving Waters to West Coast Marine and Estuarine Organisms. EPA/600/R-95/136. August 1995.
3. Short-term Methods for Estimating the Chronic Toxicity of Effluent and Receiving Waters to Marine and Estuarine Organisms. EPA/600/4-90/003. July 1994.

**Table AE-2. Critical Life Stage Toxicity Tests for Fresh Waters**

Species	(Scientific Name)	Effect	Test Duration	Reference
Fathead minnow	<i>(Pimephales promelas)</i>	Survival; growth rate	7 days	4
Water flea	<i>(Ceriodaphnia dubia)</i>	Survival; number of young	7 days	4
Alga	<i>(Selenastrum capricornutum)</i>	Final cell density	4 days	4

**Toxicity Test Reference:**

4. Short-term Methods for Estimating the Chronic Toxicity of Effluents and Receiving Waters to Freshwater Organisms, fourth Edition Chronic manual (EPA-821-R-02-013, October 2002).

**Table AE-3. Toxicity Test Requirements for Stage One Screening Phase**

Requirements	Receiving Water Characteristics		
	Discharges to Coast	Discharges to San Francisco Bay <sup>[1]</sup>	
		Ocean	Marine/Estuarine
Taxonomic diversity	1 plant 1 invertebrate 1 fish	1 plant 1 invertebrate 1 fish	1 plant 1 invertebrate 1 fish
Number of tests of each salinity type: Freshwater <sup>[2]</sup>	0	1 or 2	3
Marine/Estuarine	4	3 or 4	0
Total number of tests	4	5	3

- [1] (a) Marine refers to receiving water salinities greater than 1 part per thousand (ppt) at least 95 percent of the time during a normal water year.
- (b) Freshwater refers to receiving water with salinities less than 1 ppt at least 95 percent of the time during a normal water year.
- (b) Estuarine refers to receiving water salinities that fall between those of marine and freshwater, as described above.
- [2] The freshwater species may be substituted with marine species if:
- (a) The salinity of the effluent is above 1 ppt greater than 95 percent of the time, or
  - (b) The ionic strength (TDS or conductivity) of the effluent at the test concentration used to determine compliance is documented to be toxic to the test species.

**ATTACHMENT F - FACT SHEET**

**Table of Contents**

I.	Permit Information .....	F-3
II.	Facility Description .....	F-4
	A. Description of Wastewater and Biosolids Treatment .....	F-4
	B. Discharge Point and Receiving Waters .....	F-5
	C. Summary of Existing Requirements and Self-Monitoring Report Data .....	F-6
	D. Compliance Summary .....	F-7
	E. Planned Changes .....	F-7
III.	Applicable Plans, Policies, and Regulations .....	F-7
	A. Legal Authorities .....	F-8
	B. California Environmental Quality Act (CEQA) .....	F-8
	C. State and Federal Regulations, Policies, and Plans .....	F-8
	D. Impaired Water Bodies on CWA 303(d) List .....	F-10
IV.	Rationale For Effluent Limitations and Discharge Specifications .....	F-11
	A. Discharge Prohibitions .....	F-11
	B. Shallow Water Discharge and Basin Plan Discharge Prohibition 1 .....	F-12
	C. Technology-Based Effluent Limitations .....	F-14
	1. Scope and Authority for Technology-Based Effluent Limitations .....	F-14
	2. Applicable Effluent Limitations for Conventional and Non-conventional Pollutants ...	F-15
	D. Water Quality-Based Effluent Limitations (WQBELs) .....	F-16
	1. Scope and Authority .....	F-16
	2. Applicable Beneficial Uses and WQOs .....	F-16
	3. Determining the Need for WQBELs .....	F-19
	4. WQBEL Calculations .....	F-27
	5. Whole Effluent Acute Toxicity .....	F-39
	6. Whole Effluent Chronic Toxicity .....	F-39
	7. Anti-backsliding and Antidegradation .....	F-40
	E. Land Discharge Specifications .....	F-40
	F. Reclamation Specifications .....	F-40
V.	Rationale for Receiving Water Limitations .....	F-41
	A. Surface Water .....	F-41
	B. Groundwater .....	F-41
VI.	Rationale for Monitoring and Reporting Requirements .....	F-41
	A. Influent Monitoring .....	F-41
	B. Effluent Monitoring .....	F-42
	C. Whole Effluent Toxicity Testing Requirements .....	F-42
	D. Receiving Water Monitoring .....	F-42
	E. Other Monitoring Requirements .....	F-42
VII.	Rationale for Provisions .....	F-43
	A. Standard Provisions (Provision VI.A) .....	F-43
	B. MRP Requirements (Provision VI.B) .....	F-43
	C. Special Provisions (Provision VI.C) .....	F-44
	1. Reopener Provisions .....	F-44
	2. Effluent Data Evaluation .....	F-44

3. Best Management Practices and Pollution Minimization Program.....	F-44
4. Construction, Operation, and Maintenance Specifications .....	F-44
5. Special Provisions for Municipal Facilities (POTWs Only) .....	F-44
VIII. Public Participation.....	F-45
A. Notification of Interested Parties.....	F-45
B. Written Comments .....	F-46
C. Public Hearing.....	F-46
D. Waste Discharge Requirements Petitions.....	F-46
E. Information and Copying .....	F-46
F. Register of Interested Persons .....	F-47
G. Additional Information.....	F-47

**List of Tables**

Table F-1. Facility Information.....	F-3
Table F-2. Outfall Locations.....	F-5
Table F-3. Historic Effluent Limitations and Monitoring Data for Conventional and Non- Conventional Pollutants.....	F-6
Table F-4. Historic Effluent Limitations and Monitoring Data for Toxic Pollutants.....	F-7
Table F-5. Compliance with Previous Order Provisions .....	F-7
Table F-6. Basin Plan Beneficial Uses .....	F-8
Table F-7. Secondary Treatment Requirements .....	F-14
Table F-8. Site-Specific Translators for Copper.....	F-18
Table F-9. Reasonable Potential Analysis .....	F-24
Table F-10. Effluent Limitation Calculations.....	F-37
Table F-11. Groundwater Monitoring Results.....	F-43

**ATTACHMENT F – FACT SHEET**

As described in section II of this Order, this Fact Sheet includes the legal requirements and technical rationale that serve as the basis for the requirements of this Order.

This Order has been prepared under a standardized format to accommodate a broad range of discharge requirements for dischargers in California. Only those sections or subsections of this Order that are specifically identified as “not applicable” have been determined not to apply to this Discharger. Sections or subsections of this Order not specifically identified as “not applicable” are fully applicable to this Discharger.

**I. PERMIT INFORMATION**

The following table summarizes administrative information related to the Napa Sanitation District Soscol Water Recycling Facility (Plant).

**Table F-1. Facility Information**

<b>WDID</b>	2 283009001
<b>CIWQS Place ID</b>	243858
<b>Discharger</b>	Napa Sanitation District
<b>Name of Facility</b>	Soscol Water Recycling Facility and its associated collection system
<b>Facility Address</b>	1515 Soscol Ferry Road, Napa CA 94558 Napa County
<b>Facility Contact, Title, Phone</b>	Timothy B. Healy, General Manager, (707) 258-6000
<b>Authorized Person to Sign and Submit Reports</b>	Sharleen Maglione, Plant Manager, (707) 258-6020
<b>Mailing Address</b>	P.O. Box 2480, Napa CA 94558
<b>Billing Address</b>	Same as Mailing Address
<b>Type of Facility</b>	Publicly Owned Treatment Works (POTW)
<b>Major or Minor Facility</b>	Major
<b>Threat to Water Quality</b>	1
<b>Complexity</b>	A
<b>Pretreatment Program</b>	Yes
<b>Reclamation Requirements</b>	Yes (Regional Water Board Order No. 96-011)
<b>Mercury Discharge Requirements</b>	Regional Water Board Order No. R2-2007-0077
<b>Facility Permitted Flow</b>	15.4 million gallons per day (mgd) (average daily dry weather flow)
<b>Facility Design Flow</b>	15.4 mgd (average dry weather design flow)
<b>Watershed</b>	San Pablo Bay
<b>Receiving Water</b>	Napa River
<b>Receiving Water Type</b>	Estuarine
<b>Service Area</b>	City of Napa and adjacent unincorporated areas in southern Napa County
<b>Service Area Population</b>	Approximately 80,600 (2009 estimate)

A. The Napa Sanitation District (Discharger) is the owner and operator of the Soscol Water Recycling Facility (Plant), a publicly owned treatment works (POTW), and its associated wastewater

collection system (collectively, the Facility). The Plant provides secondary treatment of wastewater collected from its service area and discharges to the Napa River during the discharge season.

For the purposes of this Order, references to the “discharger” or “permittee” in applicable federal and state laws, regulations, plans, or policy are held to be equivalent to references to the Discharger herein.

- B.** The discharge of treated wastewater from the Plant to the Napa River, a water of the State and the United States, is currently regulated by Order No. R2-2005-0008 (NPDES Permit No. CA0037575), which was adopted on April 20, 2005, became effective on May 1, 2005, and expired on March 31, 2010. Discharges from the facility to the Napa River are also covered by Regional Water Board Order No. R2-2007-0077 (NPDES Permit No. CA0038849), which supersedes all requirements regarding mercury in the Region. Permit No. CA0038849 is unaffected by this Order.
- C.** The Discharger filed a Report of Waste Discharge (ROWD) and submitted a complete application for renewal of its waste discharge requirements (WDRs) and NPDES permit dated September 28, 2009. The application was deemed complete and the previous Order was administratively extended.

## II. FACILITY DESCRIPTION

### A. Description of Wastewater and Biosolids Treatment

- 1. Facility Description.** The Discharger owns and operates the Plant and its associated wastewater collection system. The Plant provides secondary treatment of domestic, commercial, and industrial wastewater, serving a current population of approximately 80,600.

During the wet season, November 1 through April 30, treatment processes consist of headworks, primary clarification, secondary treatment through activated sludge systems and/or the oxidation pond system, secondary clarification, and disinfection. Following primary clarification, a diversion structure splits the flow; up to 8 mgd of wastewater can be treated by the activated sludge system, which is followed by secondary clarification. The remaining flow is directed to the oxidation pond system, which consists of four oxidation ponds over 340 acres, followed by flocculation for algae removal and clarification. The oxidation ponds also serve as flow equalization ponds for peak wet season influent flows. After secondary treatment, oxidation pond system effluent is commingled with activated sludge effluent, and chlorinated and dechlorinated prior to discharge to the Napa River. Facility improvements conducted during the term of the previous Order include an aeration blower replacement project, a secondary clarifier project, supervisory control and data acquisition (SCADA) system upgrades, and an oxidation/reduction project for reducing chemical application for chlorination and dechlorination.

The Discharger’s wastewater collection system is approximately 245 miles long and contains three pump stations. The pump stations are equipped with an alarm system, have adequate pump capacity, redundancy, and provision for emergency power. The Discharger has a continuous program of maintaining and upgrading these pump stations to ensure reliability of the collection system.

2. **Discharge Description.** The Plant has an average dry weather flow (ADWF) design capacity of 15.4 mgd. From April 20, 2005 through December 31, 2009, the daily average and maximum flow rates from the Plant were 12.6 and 23.1 mgd, respectively.
3. **Discharge Location.** From November 1 through April 30, treated effluent can be discharged from the Plant to the Napa River at Discharge Point 001 through a submerged diffuser located approximately 160 feet offshore at a depth of 13.4 feet below the surface.

From May 1 through October 31, discharge to the Napa River is prohibited; effluent is either stored in the oxidation ponds or further treated for reclamation use. Emergency discharge to the Napa River during the dry season is only allowed consistent with Provision VI.C.6.c of this Order. Special effluent limitations apply under these circumstances.

4. **Reclamation Activities.** During the dry season, May 1 through October 31, influent wastewater is treated in the same manner as during the wet season. However, after secondary treatment, oxidation pond effluent is commingled with activated sludge effluent, and followed by coagulation, filtration and chlorination before reclamation. Flow not used for reclamation remains in the oxidation pond system and does not undergo flocculation and clarification until the wet season begins and discharge to the Napa River is allowed. Reclaimed water is used for irrigation for landscaping, industrial parks, golf courses, pasture lands, feed and fodder crops, a cemetery, Napa Valley College ball fields and landscaping, a recreational park, and drip irrigation of vineyards. Reclamation activities are governed by a General Water Reuse Order, Regional Water Board Order No. 96-011.
5. **Biosolids Management.** Sludge from the primary clarifiers and secondary clarifiers is conveyed to an anaerobic digester. Sludge from the flocculation clarifiers and filter is conveyed to oxidation ponds. Biosolids from the anaerobic digester are sent to the sludge holding tank and gas holder, where the gas is used for gas cogeneration, and finally conveyed to the sludge belt press for dewatering. Solids are also periodically removed from the oxidation ponds. Biosolids are either stored or land applied.
6. **Storm Water Discharge.** The Discharger is not required to be covered under the State Water Board's statewide NPDES permit for storm water discharges associated with industrial activities (NPDES General Permit No. CAS000001) because all storm water flows in contact with equipment or wastewater at the Plant and the pump stations serving the Plant are collected and directed to the oxidation ponds for treatment.

**B. Discharge Point and Receiving Waters**

The location of the discharge point and the receiving water are shown in Table F-2 below.

**Table F-2. Outfall Locations**

Discharge Point	Effluent Description	Discharge Point Latitude	Discharge Point Longitude	Receiving Water
001	Secondary Treated Municipal Wastewater	38° 14' 09" N	122° 17' 10" W	Napa River



The Napa River is located within the San Pablo Basin watershed. The discharge to the Napa River is a shallow water discharge because the discharge does not always receive 10:1 initial dilution.

**C. Summary of Existing Requirements and Self-Monitoring Report Data**

Effluent limitations contained in the previous Order (Order No. R2-2005-0008), as amended by Regional Water Board Order No. R2-2010-0056, which implements copper and cyanide site-specific objectives, and representative monitoring data from the term of the previous Order are presented in Tables F-3 and F-4, below.

**Table F-3. Historic Effluent Limitations and Monitoring Data for Conventional and Non-Conventional Pollutants**

Parameter	Units	Effluent Limitations			Monitoring Data (From 10/05 to 12/09)
		Monthly Average	Weekly Average	Daily Maximum	Highest Daily Discharge
<i>Wet Weather (November 1 – April 30)</i>					
5-day Biochemical Oxygen Demand (BOD <sub>5</sub> )	mg/L	30	45	---	36
Total Suspended Solids (TSS)	mg/L	30	45	---	32
Oil and Grease	mg/L	10	---	20	< 5
pH	s.u.	Within 6.0 – 9.0			6.0 – 8.2
Chronic Toxicity	TUc	Single sample maximum <20 TUc 3-sample median <10 TUc			Single sample maximum 6.1 TUc 3-sample median maximum 4.0 TUc
<i>Dry Weather (May 1 – October 31) (Emergency Discharges)</i>					
BOD <sub>5</sub>	mg/L	10	20	---	5
TSS	mg/L	20	30	---	7
Oil and Grease	mg/L	10	---	20	< 5
pH	s.u.	Within 6.5 – 8.5			7.0 – 7.5
Chronic Toxicity	TUc	Single sample maximum <1 TUc			Single sample maximum 6.4 TUc
<i>All Year</i>					
Enterococcus Bacteria	MPN/100 mL	33 <sup>[1]</sup>	---	89	38.2
Chlorine Residual	mg/L	---	---	0.0	< 0.02
Acute toxicity	% Survival	11-sample median: ≥ 90% 11-sample 90 <sup>th</sup> percentile: ≥ 70%			Minimum 11-sample median: 100% Minimum 11-sample 90 <sup>th</sup> percentile: 100%

**Legend to Table F-3:**

Unit Abbreviations:

- mg/L = milligrams per liter
- % = percent
- s.u. = standard units
- MPN/100 mL = Most Probable Number per 100 milliliters

Footnotes to Table F-3:

- < = Non-Detect
- [1] The Enterococcus limitation is expressed as a 30-day geometric mean.

**Table F-4. Historic Effluent Limitations and Monitoring Data for Toxic Pollutants**

Parameter	Units	Effluent Limitations				Monitoring Data (From 10/05 to 12/09)
		Monthly Average	Daily Maximum	Interim Daily Maximum	Interim Monthly Average	Highest Daily
<i>Wet Weather (November 1 – April 30)</i>						
Copper	µg/L	61	120	---	---	9
Mercury	µg/L	---	---	---	0.087	0.0054
Nickel	µg/L	8.0	9.5	---	---	5.8
Selenium	µg/L	---	---	5	---	2
Cyanide	µg/L	18	47	---	---	13
<i>Dry Weather (May 1 – October 31) (Emergency Discharges)</i>						
Copper	µg/L	4.2	8.4	---	---	2.4
Mercury	µg/L	---	---	---	0.087	0.0015
Nickel	µg/L	8.0	9.5	---	---	4
Selenium	µg/L	---	---	5	---	0.9
Cyanide	µg/L	0.4	1.0	---	---	4.3

**Legend to Table F-4:**

Unit Abbreviations:  
 µg/L = micrograms per liter

Footnotes to Table F-4:  
 < = Non-Detect

**D. Compliance Summary**

- 1. Compliance with Numeric Effluent Limits.** There have been no violations of effluent limitations during the previous Order term.
- 2. Compliance with Previous Order Provisions.** A list of special activities required by the previous Order and the status of those requirements are shown in Table F-5, below.

**Table F-5. Compliance with Previous Order Provisions**

Provision Number	Requirement	Status of Completion
F.4	Mixing Zone Study	Mixing Zone Study Work Plan: 06/01/2005 Mixing Zone Study Work Plan Addendum: 08/15/2005 Mixing Zone Study Report: 07/28/2006 Mixing Zone Study Feasibility Analysis: 09/25/2006 Mixing Zone Study Report Response to Comments: 07/27/2007

**E. Planned Changes**

No changes are planned.

**III. APPLICABLE PLANS, POLICIES, AND REGULATIONS**

This Order’s requirements are based on the requirements and authorities described in this section.

**A. Legal Authorities**

This Order is issued pursuant to federal Clean Water Act (CWA) section 402 and implementing regulations adopted by the USEPA and chapter 5.5, division 7, of the California Water Code (CWC), commencing with section 13370. It shall serve as an NPDES permit for point source discharges from this facility to surface waters. This Order also serves as waste discharge requirements (WDRs) pursuant to article 4, chapter 4, division 7 of the CWC (commencing with section 13260).

**B. California Environmental Quality Act (CEQA)**

Under CWC section 13389, this action to issue an NPDES permit is exempt from the provisions of CEQA.

**C. State and Federal Regulations, Policies, and Plans**

**1. Water Quality Control Plan.** The *Water Quality Control Plan for the San Francisco Bay Basin* (Basin Plan) is the Regional Water Board’s master water quality control planning document. It designates beneficial uses and water quality objectives (WQOs) for waters of the State, including surface waters and groundwater. It also includes programs of implementation to achieve WQOs. The Basin Plan was adopted by the Regional Water Board and approved by the State Water Board, the Office of Administrative Law, and USEPA as required. Requirements of this Order implement the Basin Plan.

The Basin Plan identifies beneficial uses for the receiving water for this discharge, the Napa River. State Water Board Resolution No. 88-63 established State policy that all waters, with certain exceptions, should be considered suitable or potentially suitable for municipal or domestic supply (MUN). Because of marine influence in the Napa River in the vicinity of the discharge, total dissolved solids levels exceed 3,000 mg/L and thereby meet an exception to State Water Board Resolution No. 88-63. The MUN designation therefore does not apply to the Napa River in the vicinity of the discharge.

The Basin Plan beneficial uses of the Napa River are listed in Table F-6, below.

**Table F-6. Basin Plan Beneficial Uses**

Discharge Point	Receiving Water Name	Beneficial Uses
001	Napa River	Agricultural Supply (AGR) Cold Freshwater Habitat (COLD) Fish Migration (MIGR) Preservation of Rare and Endangered Species (RARE) Fish Spawning (SPWN) Warm Freshwater Habitat (WARM) Wildlife Habitat (WILD) Water Contact Recreation (REC1) Non-Contact Water Recreation (REC2) Navigation (NAV)

The Regional Water Board adopted Resolution No. 2010-0100 on July 14, 2010, amending Basin Plan Table 2-1. This Basin Plan amendment adds nearly 275 surface water bodies to

Table 2-1 and designates beneficial uses for the newly added and some existing water bodies. The Napa River near Discharge Point 001 is tidally influenced. The Basin Plan amendment lists the tidal portion of the Napa River as a new water body, and designates the beneficial uses to it. The beneficial uses include all those listed in Table F-6 above, except AGR, COLD, and WARM beneficial uses. The State Water Board and USEPA have yet to consider this Basin Plan amendment.

The State Water Board adopted a *Water Quality Control Plan for Control of Temperature in the Coastal and Interstate Waters and Enclosed Bays and Estuaries of California* (Thermal Plan) on May 18, 1972, and amended this plan on September 18, 1975. This plan contains temperature objectives for surface waters. Requirements of this Order implement the Thermal Plan.

The State Water Board's *Water Quality Control Plan for Enclosed Bays and Estuaries—Part 1, Sediment Quality* became effective on August 25, 2009. This plan integrates three lines of evidence (sediment toxicity, benthic community condition, and sediment chemistry) to determine if sediment-dependent biota and human health are protected from exposure to toxic pollutants in sediment. The plan focuses on benthic communities in enclosed bays and estuaries, and supersedes other narrative sediment quality objectives and related implementation provisions in other water quality control plans to the extent that they apply to sediment quality in bays and estuaries.

2. **National Toxics Rule (NTR) and California Toxics Rule (CTR).** USEPA adopted the NTR on December 22, 1992, and amended it on May 4, 1995, and November 9, 1999. About 40 criteria in the NTR and apply in California. On May 18, 2000, USEPA adopted the CTR. The CTR promulgated new toxics criteria for California and, in addition, incorporated the previously adopted NTR criteria that applied in the State. The CTR was amended on February 13, 2001. These rules contain water quality criteria (WQC) for priority toxic pollutants.
3. **State Implementation Policy.** On March 2, 2000, the State Water Board adopted the *Policy for Implementation of Toxics Standards for Inland Surface Waters, Enclosed Bays, and Estuaries of California* (State Implementation Policy or SIP). The SIP became effective on April 28, 2000, with respect to the priority pollutant criteria promulgated through the NTR and to the WQOs established in the Basin Plan. The SIP became effective on May 18, 2000, with respect to the priority pollutant criteria promulgated through the CTR. The State Water Board adopted amendments to the SIP on February 24, 2005 that became effective on July 13, 2005. The SIP establishes implementation provisions for priority pollutant criteria and objectives and provisions for chronic toxicity control. Requirements of this Order implement the SIP.
4. **Compliance Schedules and Interim Requirements.** SIP section 2.1 provides that, based on a discharger's request and demonstration that it is infeasible for an existing discharger to achieve immediate compliance with an effluent limitation derived from a CTR criterion, compliance schedules may be allowed in an NPDES permit under limited circumstances. The State Water Board adopted Resolution No. 2008-0025 on April 15, 2008, titled *Policy for Compliance Schedules in National Pollutant Discharge Elimination System Permits*, which includes compliance schedule policies for pollutants not addressed by the SIP. This policy

became effective on August 27, 2008. This Order does not include compliance schedules or interim effluent limits.

5. **Alaska Rule.** On March 30, 2000, USEPA revised its regulation that specifies when new and revised state and tribal water quality standards (WQS) become effective for CWA purposes [65 Fed. Reg. 24641 (April 27, 2000), codified at 40 CFR 131.21]. Under the revised regulation (also known as the Alaska Rule), new and revised standards submitted to USEPA after May 30, 2000, must be approved by USEPA before being used for CWA purposes. The final rule also provides that standards already in effect and submitted to USEPA by May 30, 2000, may be used for CWA purposes, whether or not approved by USEPA.
6. **Antidegradation Policy.** 40 CFR 131.12 requires that state WQS include an antidegradation policy consistent with the federal policy. The State Water Board established California's antidegradation policy in State Water Board Resolution 68-16, which incorporates the federal antidegradation policy where the federal policy applies under federal law and requires that existing quality of waters be maintained unless degradation is justified based on specific findings. The Basin Plan implements, and incorporates by reference, both the State and federal antidegradation policies.
7. **Anti-Backsliding Requirements.** CWA sections 402(o)(2) and 303(d)(4) and 40 CFR 122.44(l) prohibit backsliding in NPDES permits. These anti-backsliding provisions require that effluent limitations in a reissued permit must be as stringent as those in the previous Order, with some exceptions in which limitations may be relaxed.

#### **D. Impaired Water Bodies on CWA 303(d) List**

In November 2006, USEPA approved a revised list of impaired water bodies [the 303(d) list] prepared by the State pursuant to CWA section 303(d), which requires identification of specific water bodies where it is expected that water quality standards will not be met after implementation of technology-based effluent limitations on point sources. Where it has not done so already, the Regional Water Board plans to adopt total maximum daily loads (TMDLs) for pollutants on the 303(d) list. TMDLs establish wasteload allocations for point sources and load allocations for non-point sources, and are established to achieve the water quality standards for the impaired waterbodies. The SIP requires that final effluent limitations for all 303(d)-listed pollutants be consistent with the TMDLs and associated wasteload allocations.

The Napa River appears on the list due to nutrients, pathogens, and sediment. San Pablo Bay, to which the Napa River is tributary, is on the list due to chlordane, DDT, dieldrin, dioxins and furans, mercury, nickel, PCBs, selenium, and exotic species. The SIP requires final effluent limitations for all 303(d)-listed pollutants to be consistent with total maximum daily loads and associated wasteload allocations.

The Regional Water Board adopted a pathogens TMDL for the Napa River on November 13, 2006; a mercury TMDL for San Francisco Bay (including San Pablo Bay) on August 9, 2006; and a sediment TMDL for the Napa River on September 9, 2009. USEPA approved the Napa River pathogens TMDL on February 29, 2008, the San Francisco Bay mercury TMDL on February 12, 2008, and the Napa River Sediment TMDL in January 2011.

Regional Water Board Order No. R2-2007-0077 implements the mercury TMDL and contains monitoring and reporting requirements. This Order's effluent limitations for total coliform bacteria are consistent with the Napa River pathogens TMDL. This Order's effluent limitations for total suspended solids (TSS) are consistent with the Napa River sediment TMDL.

#### **IV. RATIONALE FOR EFFLUENT LIMITATIONS AND DISCHARGE SPECIFICATIONS**

The CWA requires point source dischargers to control the amount of conventional, non-conventional, and toxic pollutants that are discharged into waters of the United States. The control of pollutants discharged is established through effluent limitations and other requirements in NPDES permits. There are two principal bases for effluent limitations in the NPDES regulations: 40 CFR section 122.44(a) requires that permits include applicable technology-based limitations and standards; and section 122.44(d) requires that permits include water quality-based effluent limitations (WQBELs) to attain and maintain applicable numeric and narrative WQC to protect the beneficial uses of the receiving water.

Several specific factors affecting the development of limitations and requirements in this Order are discussed as follows.

##### **A. Discharge Prohibitions**

- 1. Discharge Prohibition III.A (No discharge other than that described in this Order):** This prohibition is the same as in the previous Order and is based on 40 CFR 122.21(a), duty to apply, and CWC section 13260, which requires filing a Report of Waste Discharge (ROWD) before discharges can occur. Discharges not described in the permit application and ROWD, and subsequently in this Order, are prohibited.
- 2. Discharge Prohibition III.B (The bypass or overflow of untreated or partially treated wastewaters to waters of the U.S. is prohibited, except as provided for in Section I.G.2 of Attachment D):** This prohibition is based on 40 CFR 122.41(m). See federal Standard Provisions, Attachment D, section G. This prohibition is retained from the previous Order.
- 3. Discharge Prohibition III.C (Average dry weather flow not to exceed dry weather design capacity):** This prohibition is retained from the previous Order and is based on the design treatment capacity of the Facility. Exceedance of the Plant's average dry weather flow design capacity may result in lowering the reliability of achieving compliance with water quality requirements. Compliance is determined using influent flows because of the effluent discharge prohibition during the dry season.
- 4. Discharge Prohibition III. D (No sanitary sewer overflows to waters of the United States):** Basin Plan Discharge Prohibition 15 (Basin Plan Table 4-1) and the CWA prohibit the discharge of wastewater to surface waters except as authorized under an NPDES permit. POTWs must achieve secondary treatment at a minimum and any more stringent limitations necessary to meet water quality standards [33 U.S.C. § 1311 (b)(1)(B and C)]. A sanitary sewer overflow that results in the discharge of raw sewage, or sewage not receiving secondary treatment as required by the Order, to surface waters is therefore prohibited.
- 5. Discharge Prohibition III.E (Discharge to the Napa River during the dry weather period of May 1 through October 31 is prohibited):** This prohibition is retained in

substance from the previous Order and is based on Basin Plan Discharge Prohibition 1 (Basin Plan Table 4-1), which prohibits discharges not receiving a minimum 10:1 initial dilution.

Prohibition III.E provides that the Regional Water Board Executive Officer may authorize an exception to the prohibition from May to November for discharges under emergency situations after following notification requirements. Such emergency discharges must also comply with more stringent effluent limits established for emergency discharges. When making an emergency discharge request, the Discharger must demonstrate that the Facility is running out of its storage capacity for treated wastewater. This exception is continued from the previous Order and is intended to protect the Facility from being flooded and prevent the occurrence of uncontrolled spills. This permit also allows that if an emergency discharge is due to heavy storms, the Discharger may notify the Regional Water Board case manager when a discharge is unavoidable, and discharge treated wastewater at its discretion.

Though the Basin Plan Prohibition would still apply for emergency discharges during the dry season, an exception to Prohibition 1 is appropriate. The rationale for the exception is explained in section IV.B, below, along with the rationale for exception for the wet season discharge.

## **B. Shallow Water Discharge and Exception to Basin Plan Discharge Prohibition 1**

Basin Plan Discharge Prohibition 1 (Basin Plan Table 4-1) prohibits discharges not receiving a minimum 10:1 initial dilution or to dead-end sloughs. A recent study (*Napa Sanitation District Mixing Zone Study Report*, July 27, 2006) evaluates the dilution and mixing zone under critical conditions including dry season months and indicates that the discharge receives some dilution year round, but not necessarily 10:1. In accordance with the Basin Plan, this Order continues to grant the Discharger a partial exception to the discharge prohibition for discharges to the Napa River. Partial exception means an exception only for authorized discharges; in other words, discharges from November to April, and authorized emergency discharges during the dry season. The basis for allowing the exception is described below.

The Basin Plan states that exceptions to Prohibition 1 will be considered for discharges where:

- An inordinate burden would be placed on the discharger relative to the beneficial uses protected and an equivalent level of environmental protection can be achieved by alternate means, such as an alternative discharge site, a higher level of treatment, and/or improved treatment reliability.
- A discharge is approved as part of a reclamation project; or
- It can be determined that net environmental benefits will be derived as a result of the discharge.

The Basin Plan further states:

Significant factors to be considered by the Regional Water Board in reviewing requests for exceptions will be the reliability of the discharger's system in preventing inadequately treated wastewater from being discharged to the receiving water and the environmental consequences of such discharges.

The Regional Water Board historically has granted an exception to Prohibition 1 from November 1 through April 30 for discharges to the Napa River and otherwise during emergency situations (emergency discharges during the dry season lasted 11 days in October of 2005 and 30 days in May of 2006), provided that the Discharger:

- Continues to promote and encourage beneficial reuse of treated wastewater,
- Continues to operate the Facility to assure high reliability and redundancy,
- Continues to implement the required source control program,
- Continues to implement measures to maintain, repair, and upgrade Facility so as to ensure continued operation and treatment capability in conformance with permit requirements.

This Order continues the exception because the Discharger provides an equivalent level of environmental protection through increased treatment reliability and advanced treatment of dry weather discharges. Moreover, the Discharger implements a significant reclamation program, and its oxidation ponds provide habitat for migrating and indigenous birds.

The Plant is located next to the Napa River, approximately 14 miles upstream of the Carquinez Strait. Due to its location, it is impractical to discharge effluent from the Plant into the deep waters of the San Francisco Bay. Construction of an outfall and conveyance pipeline would require significant expenditures and unnecessary disruption of the surrounding environment. Pumping the effluent to this location would also require considerable energy consumption. Instead, this Order requires a level of treatment, as discussed in section IV.C below, greater than secondary treatment requirements for dry weather discharges. It also contains Provision VI.C.4.a to ensure the reliability of the treatment process by requiring the Discharger to conduct routine analyses of its Facility with attention toward preventing discharges of inadequately treated wastewater. In this way, this Order requires a level of protection equivalent to adherence to the discharge prohibition.

Since 1998, the Discharger has expended over \$100 million in completing significant capital improvements to improve effluent quality, enhance the reliability of treatment in preventing inadequately treated wastewater from being discharged, and expanded the water recycling program. The upgraded Facility includes conventional secondary treatment processes, tertiary filtration for recycled water, and pond treatment systems. The 340 acres of oxidation ponds provide significant storage volume that can be used for containment of effluent flows during the dry season, and for emergency storage in the event of Facility upset, which minimizes the possibility of discharge of untreated or partially treated wastewater to the Napa River. The reliability of the treatment provided by the Facility is proven by the Discharger's NPDES compliance record; self-monitoring data show that effluent quality has been in full compliance with NPDES permit requirements for the past nine years.

In addition to Facility upgrades, an average of \$2 million per year is allocated to the reduction of infiltration and inflow (I/I) to the Plant, which primarily occurs during the discharge season. Active and recent projects include the Upper and Lower Alphabet Street Sewer Improvement Projects and the Stonecrest Area Sewer Project. These projects involve rehabilitation or



replacement of sewer pipe. Reduction of I/I in the collection system reduces the quantity of effluent that must be treated and discharged to the Napa River.

The Discharger is committed to the expansion of its significant recycled water projects. This commitment is documented in the current Master Planning process. The Discharger is in its sixteenth year of implementing a successful unrestricted use recycled water program. During the last three calendar years (2007 through 2009), an average of 28 percent of the Discharger’s annual treated wastewater has been recycled. Recycled water is currently used at various locations including vineyards, golf courses, the Napa Valley College campus, and corporate parks. Active recycled water program expansion projects include extending the distribution system to include Napa State Hospital and the Milliken-Sarco-Tulocay (MST) Area. Irrigation at the Napa State Hospital is projected to increase recycled water delivery by an additional 200 acre-feet/year, while the five-mile MST recycled water pipeline project is anticipated to add an additional 400 AFY in the short-term and over 2,000 AFY in the long-term. The Discharger has also dedicated significant effort to obtain partial funding for these projects, which includes grants from the State Water Board’s Water Recycling Funding Program and the 2009 American Recovery and Reinvestment Act.

The recycled water programs contribute to the rationale for allowing a partial exception to Basin Plan Discharge Prohibition 1.

Due to the current economic downturn and public pressure to reduce sewer rates, implementation of any alternative additional facilities that might increase the initial dilution of the discharge would result in a commensurate reduction in funding currently available to maintain the demonstrated reliability of the Facility and significantly expand the use of recycled water in Napa County.

**C. Technology-Based Effluent Limitations**

**1. Scope and Authority for Technology-Based Effluent Limitations**

CWA section 301(b) and 40 CFR 122.44 require that permits include conditions meeting technology-based requirements at a minimum and any more stringent effluent limitations necessary to meet applicable water quality standards. The discharge authorized by this Order must meet minimum federal technology-based requirements based on Secondary Treatment Standards at 40 CFR 133. These regulations include the following minimum requirements. In addition, the 30-day average percent removal for biochemical oxygen demand (BOD<sub>5</sub>) and TSS, by concentration, is not to be less than 85 percent.

**Table F-7. Secondary Treatment Requirements**

Parameters	30-Day Average	7-Day Average
BOD <sub>5</sub>	30 mg/L	45 mg/L
CBOD <sub>5</sub> <sup>[1]</sup>	25 mg/L	40 mg/L
TSS	30 mg/L	45 mg/L
pH	6.0 – 9.0 standard units	

**Footnotes for Table F-7:**

<sup>[1]</sup> At the option of the permitting authority, effluent limitations for CBOD<sub>5</sub> may be substituted for limitations for BOD<sub>5</sub>.

## 2. Applicable Effluent Limitations for Conventional and Non-conventional Pollutants

This Order retains the effluent limitations for conventional and non-conventional pollutants from the previous Order. The basis for these limitations is detailed below.

- a. **BOD<sub>5</sub> and TSS.** The effluent limitations for BOD<sub>5</sub> and TSS, including the 85 percent removal requirement, are unchanged from the previous Order. Concentration-based effluent limitations applicable during the wet season (November through April) are based on secondary treatment requirements. Concentration-based effluent limitations applicable during the dry season (May through October) are more stringent than required by the secondary treatment standards, but effluent data show that they are technologically feasible and they are required to demonstrate a level of protection equivalent to justify an exception to Basin Plan Discharge Prohibition 1 (Basin Plan Table 4-1) for emergency dry weather discharges as discussed in section IV.B above.
- b. **Oil and Grease.** The effluent limitations established for oil and grease are unchanged from the previous Order and are required by Basin Plan Table 4-2 for all discharges to inland surface waters and enclosed bays and estuaries of the San Francisco Bay Region.
- c. **pH.** The pH limitation for dry season discharges is retained from the previous Order and is required by Basin Plan Table 4-2 for shallow water discharges. The pH limitation for wet season discharges is more stringent than the limitation contained in the previous Order and is based on Basin Plan Table 4-2 for shallow water discharges. The mixing zone study (Napa Sanitation District Mixing Zone Study Report, July 27, 2006) justified a maximum 5:1 dilution for acute aquatic protections. Therefore, the discharge does not qualify for the pH effluent limits for deep water discharges in Basin Plan Table 4-2.
- d. **Enterococcus Bacteria.** The 30-day geometric mean effluent limitation for enterococcus bacteria is changed from the previous Order to reflect the USEPA bacteriological criteria for marine and estuarine waters with the REC-1 beneficial use. (The limitation is consistent with the Regional Water Board's action in 2010 when it amended the Basin Plan through Resolution No. R2-2010-0066; the Basin Plan amendment is under review by the State Water Board and is not yet in effect). Specifically, the limit is based on the USEPA 30-day geometric mean enterococcus bacteria criteria established at 40 CFR 131.41 for coastal recreational waters, including coastal estuaries, in California. These water quality criteria became effective on December 16, 2004 [69 Fed. Register 67218 (November 16, 2006)].

The previous Order limitation of 33 MPN/100 mL was based on freshwater criteria; changing the permit limitation to appropriately reflect estuarine conditions is consistent with an exception to the Clean Water Act's backsliding provisions, expressed at CWA 402(o)(2)(B)(ii) for technical mistakes.

- e. **Total Chlorine Residual.** The effluent limitation for chlorine residual is based on Basin Plan Table 4-2. It is unchanged from the previous Order. The Discharger may use a continuous online monitoring system to measure flow, chlorine, and sodium bisulfite concentration and dosage to prove that chlorine residual exceedances are false positives. If convincing evidence is provided, Regional Water Board staff may conclude that false

positives of chlorine residual exceedances are not violations of this limitation. Self-monitoring data show the Discharger can comply with this limitation.

#### **D. Water Quality-Based Effluent Limitations (WQBELs)**

WQBELs have been derived to implement WQOs that protect beneficial uses. Both the beneficial uses and the WQOs have been approved pursuant to federal law. The procedures for calculating individual WQBELs are based on the SIP and Basin Plan. Most Basin Plan beneficial uses and WQOs were approved under State law and submitted to and approved by USEPA prior to May 30, 2000. Any WQOs and beneficial uses submitted to USEPA prior to May 30, 2000, but not approved by USEPA before that date, are nonetheless “applicable water quality standards for purposes of the [Clean Water] Act” pursuant to 40 CFR 131.21(c)(1). Collectively, this Order’s restrictions on individual pollutants are no more stringent than those required by CWA water quality standards.

##### **1. Scope and Authority**

- a. 40 CFR 122.44(d)(1)(i) mandates that permits include effluent limitations for all pollutants that are or may be discharged at levels that have the reasonable potential to cause or contribute to an excursion of a WQS, including numeric and narrative objectives within a standard. As specified in 40 CFR 122.44(d)(1)(i), permits are required to include WQBELs for all pollutants “which the Director determines are or may be discharged at a level which will cause, have the reasonable potential to cause, or contribute to an excursion above any state water quality standard.”

The process for determining “reasonable potential” and calculating WQBELs when necessary is intended to protect the designated beneficial uses of the receiving water as specified in the Basin Plan, and achieve applicable WQOs contained in other state plans and policies, and applicable WQC contained in the CTR and NTR.

- b. NPDES regulations and the SIP provide the basis to establish Maximum Daily Effluent Limitations (MDELs).
  - (1) **NPDES Regulations.** NPDES regulations at 40 CFR 122.45(d) state, “For continuous discharges all permit effluent limitations, standards, and prohibitions, including those necessary to achieve water quality standards, shall *unless impracticable* be stated as maximum daily and average monthly discharge limitations for all discharges other than publicly owned treatment works.”
  - (2) **SIP.** SIP section 1.4 requires WQBELs to be expressed as MDELs and average monthly effluent limitations (AMELs).
- c. MDELs are used in this Order to protect against acute water quality effects. The MDELs are necessary for preventing fish kills or mortality to aquatic organisms.

##### **2. Applicable Beneficial Uses and WQOs**

The WQOs applicable to the receiving water for this discharge are from the Basin Plan; the CTR, established by USEPA at 40 CFR 131.38; and the NTR, established by USEPA at

40 CFR 131.36. Some pollutants have WQOs established by more than one of these three sources.

- a. Basin Plan.** The Basin Plan specifies numeric WQOs for 10 priority toxic pollutants, as well as narrative WQOs for toxicity and bioaccumulation in order to protect beneficial uses. The pollutants for which the Basin Plan specifies numeric objectives are arsenic, cadmium, chromium (VI), copper in marine and freshwater, lead, mercury, nickel, silver, zinc, and cyanide. The narrative toxicity objective states, “All waters shall be maintained free of toxic substances in concentrations that are lethal to or that produce other detrimental responses in aquatic organisms.” The bioaccumulation objective states, “Controllable water quality factors shall not cause a detrimental increase in concentrations of toxic substances found in bottom sediments or aquatic life. Effects on aquatic organisms, wildlife, and human health will be considered.” Effluent limitations and provisions contained in this Order are designed to implement these objectives, based on available information.
- b. CTR.** The CTR specifies numeric aquatic life criteria for 23 priority toxic pollutants and numeric human health criteria for 57 priority toxic pollutants. These criteria apply to all inland surface waters and enclosed bays and estuaries of San Francisco Bay Region, although Basin Plan Tables 3-3 and 3-4 include numeric objectives for certain of these priority toxic pollutants that supersede CTR criteria (except in the South Bay south of the Dumbarton Bridge). Human health criteria are further identified as “water and organisms” and “organisms only.” The CTR criteria applicable to “organisms only” were used for the reasonable potential analysis (RPA) because the receiving water is not a source of drinking water.
- c. NTR.** The NTR establishes numeric aquatic life criteria for selenium and numeric human health criteria for 33 toxic organic pollutants for waters of San Francisco Bay upstream to and including Suisun Bay and the Sacramento River-San Joaquin River Delta. These NTR criteria apply to San Pablo Bay, to which the Napa River, the receiving water for this Discharger, is tributary.
- d. Basin Plan Receiving Water Salinity Policy.** The Basin Plan (like the CTR and the NTR) states that the salinity characteristics (i.e., freshwater vs. saltwater) of the receiving water are to be considered in determining the applicable WQC. Freshwater criteria apply to discharges to waters with salinities equal to or less than one part per thousand (ppt) at least 95 percent of the time. Saltwater criteria apply to discharges to waters with salinities equal to or greater than 10 ppt at least 95 percent of the time in a normal water year. For discharges to water with salinities in between these two categories, or tidally influenced freshwaters that support estuarine beneficial uses, the criteria are the lower of the salt or freshwater criteria (the latter calculated based on ambient hardness) for each substance.

The receiving water for this discharge is the Napa River. Salinity data collected from March 2006 to February 2009 indicate that the salinity was less than 1 ppt in 37 percent of the samples and greater than 10 ppt in 43 percent of the samples. The waters of the Napa River in the vicinity of the discharge are therefore classified as estuarine, and the reasonable potential analysis and effluent limitations in this Order are based on the more stringent of the fresh and saltwater objectives. This determination is consistent with the

fact that the Napa River is tidally influenced at the point of discharge, which is approximately 13 miles upstream from the confluence with San Pablo Bay.

- e. **Sediment Quality Objectives.** The *Water Quality Control Plan for Enclosed Bays and Estuaries—Part 1, Sediment Quality* contains two narrative WQOs: “Pollutants in sediments shall not be present in quantities that, alone or in combination, are toxic to benthic communities in bays and estuaries of California.” and “Pollutants shall not be present in sediments at levels that will bioaccumulate in aquatic life to levels that are harmful to human health.” The first of these WQOs is to be implemented by integrating three lines of evidence: sediment toxicity, benthic community condition, and sediment chemistry. The second is to be implemented on a case-by-case basis based on human health risk assessments. If the Regional Water Board determines that a discharge has reasonable potential to cause or contribute to an exceedance of these sediment quality objectives, it is to impose the objectives as receiving water limits.
  
- f. **Receiving Water Hardness.** All available ambient hardness values were used to calculate hardness dependent freshwater WQOs. Data collected in Napa River locations upstream and downstream from the discharge point from November 2001 through March 2009 were used to determine the WQOs for this Order. To calculate WQOs for hardness dependent metals, the data set was censored to remove hardness values above 400 mg/L as CaCO<sub>3</sub> and hardness values with corresponding salinity values greater than 1 ppt. The resulting data set of 129 values was used to calculate an adjusted geometric mean, which is the value that 30 percent of the measurements fall below. The resulting hardness value was 165 mg/L as CaCO<sub>3</sub>.
  
- g. **Site-Specific Metals Translators.** NPDES regulations at 40 CFR 122.45(c) require that effluent limitations for metals be expressed as total recoverable metal. Since applicable WQC for metals are typically expressed as dissolved metal, translators must be used to convert metals concentrations from dissolved to total recoverable and vice versa. The CTR includes default translators; however, site-specific conditions, such as water temperature, pH, suspended solids, and organic carbon greatly affect the form of metal (dissolved, non-filterable, or otherwise) present in the water and therefore available to cause toxicity. In general, the dissolved form of the metal is more available and more toxic to aquatic life than non-filterable forms. Site-specific translators can be developed to account for site-specific conditions, thereby preventing exceedingly stringent or under protective WQOs.

In this Order, site-specific translators were applied to copper criteria. The copper site-specific translators were developed by the Discharger in its Napa River Copper Translator Study. Default translators set forth at 40 CFR 131.38(b)(2), Table 2, were used for all other metals.

**Table F-8. Site-Specific Translators for Copper**

Pollutant	Site-Specific Translators	
	Acute	Chronic
Copper	0.57	0.42

### 3. Determining the Need for WQBELs

Assessing whether a pollutant has Reasonable Potential is the fundamental step in determining whether or not a WQBEL is required.

#### a. Reasonable Potential Methodology

For priority pollutants and most other toxic pollutants, the RPA identifies the observed maximum effluent concentration (MEC) for each pollutant based on effluent concentration data. There are three triggers in determining Reasonable Potential according to SIP section 1.3.

- (1) The first trigger (Trigger 1) is activated if the MEC is greater than or equal to the lowest applicable WQO ( $MEC \geq WQO$ ), which has been adjusted, if appropriate, for pH, hardness, and translator data. If the MEC is greater than or equal to the adjusted WQO, then that pollutant has Reasonable Potential, and a WQBEL is required.
- (2) The second trigger (Trigger 2) is activated if the observed maximum ambient background concentration (B) is greater than the adjusted WQO ( $B > WQO$ ), and the pollutant is detected in any of the effluent samples.
- (3) The third trigger (Trigger 3) is activated if a review of other information determines that a WQBEL is required to protect beneficial uses, even though both MEC and B are less than the WQO.

#### b. Effluent Data

The Regional Water Board's August 6, 2001, letter titled *Requirement for Monitoring of Pollutants in Effluent and Receiving Water to Implement New Statewide Regulations and Policy*, formally required the Discharger to initiate or continue monitoring for the priority pollutants using analytical methods that provide the best detection limits reasonably feasible. These effluent data and the nature of the Plant discharge were analyzed to determine if the discharge has Reasonable Potential. The RPA is based on effluent monitoring data collected from October 2005 through December 2009 for most pollutants.

#### c. Ambient Background Data

On March 5, 2003, a group of five dischargers to the Napa River, including the Napa Sanitation District, submitted the "Collaborative Napa River Receiving Water Evaluation," which provided ambient background data for the Napa River between the cities of Calistoga and Napa. Ambient data collected in 2002, supplemented with additional data collected for copper, nickel, and selenium in 2001, 2003, 2004, 2008 and 2009, and receiving water data for ammonia collected from 2005 through 2009 were used in the RPA. The SIP states that, for calculating WQBELs, ambient background concentrations are either the observed maximum ambient water column concentrations or, for objectives intended to protect human health from carcinogenic effects, the arithmetic mean of observed ambient water concentrations. Ambient background

concentrations are the observed maximum detected water column concentrations for aquatic life protection.

- d. RPA for Temperature.** The Basin Plan lists the Napa River as supporting the cold water habitat beneficial use; therefore, specific temperature objectives apply. Regional Water Board staff analyzed whether there is any reasonable potential that the Napa River would exceed the Basin Plan and Thermal Plan temperature objectives.

### **(1) Temperature Objectives**

The Basin Plan requires that the temperature of any cold or warm freshwater habitat not be increased by more than 5°F above natural receiving water temperatures.

The Thermal Plan's objectives for existing discharges to estuaries include the following:

- i. The maximum temperature shall not exceed the natural receiving water temperature by more than 20°F.
- ii. Elevated temperature waste discharges either individually or combined with other discharges shall not create a zone, defined by water temperatures of more than 1°F above natural receiving water temperature, which exceeds 25 percent of the cross-sectional area of a main river channel at any point.
- iii. No discharge shall cause a surface water temperature rise greater than 4°F above the natural temperature of the receiving waters at any time or place.

### **(2) RPA Determination for Temperature**

Effluent temperature data for Plant effluent and receiving water temperature data collected at monitoring stations CC-1 (upstream of Discharge Point 001) and CC-4 and CC-5 (ambient background stations downstream of the discharge point) between October 2005 and December 2009 were used in this analysis. The condition at the upstream receiving water station was deemed to represent the natural background condition. Receiving water data and data for CC-4, a downstream receiving water station, were compared with upstream receiving water data to examine the discharges' impact on the receiving water.

Effluent temperature data ranged from 51.2 to 75.6°F, with a mean of 62.0°F and a standard deviation of 4.3°F. The upstream receiving water station data ranged from 46.0 to 68.5°F, with a mean 55.7°F. The downstream station data ranged from 45.9 to 69.0°F, with a mean of 55.8°F.

The maximum effluent temperature (75.6°F) was within 20°F of the mean upstream receiving water temperature (55.7°F). No effluent temperature measured on the same day as the receiving water temperature exceeded the ambient receiving water temperature at the upstream station by more than 20°F (the maximum difference was 14.0°F). In addition, there were no cases when the downstream receiving water

temperature was more than 4°F above the upstream receiving water temperature (the maximum difference was 1.1°F). The analysis therefore indicates that there is no Reasonable Potential for the discharge to exceed WQOs for temperature.

A temperature receiving water limit is included in the Order and is based on the Thermal Plan requirements.

**e. Reasonable Potential Analysis for Sediment Quality Objectives**

Pollutants in some receiving water sediments may be present in quantities that, alone or in combination, are toxic to benthic communities. Efforts are underway to identify stressors causing such conditions. To date, there is no evidence to directly link compromised sediment conditions to the discharge subject to this Order. Therefore, the Regional Water Board does not find Reasonable Potential for the discharge to cause or contribute to exceedances of the sediment quality objectives. Nevertheless, the Discharger continues to participate in the RMP, which monitors San Francisco Bay sediment and seeks to identify stressors responsible for degraded sediment quality.

**f. Reasonable Potential Analysis for Ammonia.**

Ammonia is a toxic pollutant, but not a priority pollutant as defined by the CTR; therefore, the procedures outlined in the *Technical Support Document for Toxics Control* (TSD) (EPA/505/2-90-001, March 1991) were used to determine if ammonia in the discharge has a reasonable potential to cause water quality objectives to be exceeded in the receiving water.

**(1) TSD RPA Procedure**

The TSD allows using measured receiving water concentrations (RWC) or projected RWC from effluent data to perform an RPA. The following summarizes steps to determine Reasonable Potential for excursions above ambient criteria using effluent data:

Step 1. Determine the number of total observations ( $n$ ) for a set of effluent data and determine the highest value from that data set (the maximum effluent concentration or MEC).

Step 2. Determine the coefficient of variation (CV) from the data set. For a data set where  $n < 10$ , the CV is estimated to equal 0.6. For a data set where  $n > 10$ , the CV is calculated as the standard deviation divided by the mean.

Step 3. Determine an appropriate ratio for projecting a selected upper bound concentration (e.g., the 99th or 95th percentile) assuming a lognormal distribution.

To do this, the percentile represented by the MEC in a data set of " $n$ " samples,  $p_n$ , needs to be determined based on the desired confidence interval, e.g., 95% or 99%.



$$p_n = (1 - \text{confidence interval})^{1/n}$$

Then concentrations based on two percentile values,  $C_{upper\ bound}$ , and  $C_{P_n}$  need to be calculated using the following equation.

$$C_p = \exp(Z_p \sigma - 0.5 \sigma^2)$$

where  $\sigma^2 = \ln(CV^2 + 1)$ ,  $p$  is the percentile (upper bound or  $p_n$ ), and  $Z_p$  is the standard normal distribution value for the percentile  $p$ .

The ratio,  $R$ , is then determined to be

$$R = \frac{C_{upper\ bound}}{C_{P_n}}$$

Step 4. Multiply the MEC by the ratio,  $R$ , determined by Step 3. Use this value with the appropriate dilution to project the receiving water concentration (RWC).

$$RWC = MEC \times R \times (\text{fraction effluent at the edge of the mixing zone})$$

Step 5. Compare the projected RWC to the applicable WQC (CCC, CMC, human health criteria, etc). If the RWC is greater than or equal to a criterion, then there is Reasonable Potential.

## (2) TSD-based RPA for Ammonia

- i. *Ammonia WQOs.* The Basin Plan contains WQOs for un-ionized ammonia of 0.025 mg/L as an annual median for all surface waters and 0.16 mg/L as a maximum for receiving waters north of the Golden Gate Channel.
- ii. *Ammonia Data Translation.* Effluent and receiving water monitoring data are available for total ammonia, not un-ionized ammonia, because (1) sampling and laboratory methods are not available to analyze for un-ionized ammonia; and (2) the fraction of total ammonia that exists in the toxic un-ionized form depends on the pH, salinity, and temperature of the water. The following equations can be used to calculate un-ionized ammonia from total ammonia data [Ambient Water Quality Criteria for Ammonia (saltwater) – 1989, USEPA Publication 440/5-88-004, USEPA, 1989]:

For Salinity <1 ppt,

$$\text{Equation (1), salinity} < 1 \text{ ppt: fraction of } NH_3 = \frac{1}{1 + 10^{(pK - pH)}}$$

Where:

$$pK = 0.09018 + 2729.92 / T$$

T = temperature in Kelvin

$$\text{For salinity} > 10 \text{ ppt: fraction of } NH_3 = \frac{1}{1 + 10^{(pK - pH)}}$$

Where:

$$pK = 9.245 + 0.116*(I) + 0.0324*(298-T) + 0.0415*(P)/(T)$$

I = the molal ionic strength of saltwater =  $19.9273*(S)/(1000-1.005109*S)$   
 S = salinity (parts per thousand)  
 T = temperature in Kelvin  
 P = pressure (one atmosphere)

- iii. *Ammonia Dilution.* For purposes of this RPA, no dilution was assumed for ammonia to represent critical receiving water conditions, i.e., dilution ratio=1. The RWC is therefore the same as the projected upper bound concentration, i.e., RWC=MEC (see Step 4 under TSD RPA Procedure above).
- iv. *Two Approaches.* According to the TSD, the RPA can be performed based on the projected RWC using effluent data or measured receiving water concentrations. Both values may be compared directly with WQOs.

**(a) RPA Based on Effluent Data**

- Step 1. The number (n) of observations of effluent data from October 2005 through December 2009 was 49.
- Step 2. The maximum un-ionized ammonia concentration was 0.103 mg/L, the mean was 0.023 mg/L, the standard deviation was 0.024, and the coefficient of variation was 1.08.
- Step 3. The ratio for projecting the upper bound concentration for the 99th was calculated as follows:

$$p_n = (1 - \text{confidence interval})^{1/n} = (1 - 0.95)^{1/49} = 0.9407$$

$$Z_{pn} = Z_{1-0.9407} = 1.56 \text{ (from Z statistic table)}$$

$$Z_{1-0.99} = 2.32$$

$$C_{pn} = \exp(Z_{pn}\sigma - 0.5\sigma^2) = \exp(1.56 * 0.879 - 0.5 * 0.879^2) = 2.68$$

$$C_{99} = \exp(Z_{99}\sigma - 0.5\sigma^2) = \exp(2.32 * 0.879 - 0.5 * 0.879^2) = 5.25$$

$$R = \frac{C_{99}}{C_{pn}} = \frac{5.25}{2.68} = 1.95$$

- Step 4. The projected maximum concentration using an acute dilution ratio of 10:1 was:

$$\text{RWC} = \text{MEC} \times R \times (\text{fraction effluent at the edge of the mixing zone}) = 0.103 \text{ mg/L} * 1.95 = 0.2 \text{ mg/L}$$

The projected median concentration is the same as the median value of the existing data set, which is 0.016 mg/L.

Step 5. The projected RWC (0.2 mg/L) is greater than the Basin Plan acute objective (0.16 mg/L); the median concentration (0.016 mg/L) is less than the chronic objective (0.025 mg/L). Therefore, there is Reasonable Potential based on the effluent data.

**(b) RPA Based on Receiving Water Data**

The Discharger collected 23 receiving water samples for total ammonia, pH, salinity, and temperature from monitoring station RSW-003 (in the Napa River immediately near the diffuser at Discharge Point 001) from March 2006 through February 2009 to evaluate receiving water conditions.

Total ammonia concentrations were converted to un-ionized ammonia for each data point using the method described in section IV.D.3.h(2)ii. The maximum un-ionized ammonia concentration of the 23 samples was 0.032 mg/L. The median un-ionized ammonia concentration was 0.0007 mg/L. The maximum unionized ammonia concentration (0.032 mg/L) is less than the Basin Plan acute WQO (0.16 µg/L), and the median concentration (0.0007 mg/L) is less than the chronic WQO (0.025 mg/L). There is no Reasonable Potential based on receiving water data.

There is Reasonable Potential for total ammonia in the discharge to cause exceedance of the water quality objectives exceedance in the Napa River based on the effluent data.

**g. RPA Determination for Priority Pollutants**

The MECs, most stringent applicable WQC, and background concentrations used in the RPA are presented in the following table, along with the RPA results (yes or no) for each pollutant analyzed. Reasonable Potential was not determined for all pollutants because there are not WQC for all pollutants, and monitoring data are not available for others. Based on a review of the effluent data collected during the previous Order term from October 2005 through December 2009, the pollutants that exhibit Reasonable Potential are cyanide by Trigger 1, nickel by Trigger 2, copper and dioxin TEQ by Trigger 3.

**Table F-9. Reasonable Potential Analysis**

CTR #	Priority Pollutants	Governing WQO/WQC (µg/L)	MEC or Minimum DL <sup>[1][2]</sup> (µg/L)	Maximum Background or Minimum DL <sup>[1][2]</sup> (µg/L)	RPA Results <sup>[3]</sup>
1	Antimony	4300	0.6	1.7	No
2	Arsenic	36	1.2	34	No
3	Beryllium	No Criteria	<0.006	<0.06	Ud
4	Cadmium	1.7	0.02	0.040	No
5a	Chromium (III)	312	1.3	3	No
5b	Chromium (VI)	11	1.3	0.4	No
<b>6</b>	<b>Copper</b>	<b>14</b>	<b>9</b>	<b>4.9</b>	<b>Yes</b>
7	Lead	4.4	0.45	0.8	No
8	Mercury (303d listed) <sup>[4]</sup>	0.025	0.005	0.011	No
<b>9</b>	<b>Nickel (303d listed)</b>	<b>8.3</b>	<b>5.8</b>	<b>9.2</b>	<b>Yes</b>
10	Selenium (303d listed)	5.0	<2	0.80	No
11	Silver	2.2	0.2	<0.02	No

CTR #	Priority Pollutants	Governing WQO/WQC (µg/L)	MEC or Minimum DL <sup>[1][2]</sup> (µg/L)	Maximum Background or Minimum DL <sup>[1][2]</sup> (µg/L)	RPA Results <sup>[3]</sup>
12	Thallium	6.3	0.1	0.3	No
13	Zinc	86	30	10	No
<b>14</b>	<b>Cyanide</b>	<b>2.9</b>	<b>13</b>	<b>0.363</b>	<b>Yes</b>
15	Asbestos	No Criteria	NA	NA	Ud
16	2,3,7,8-TCDD (303d listed)	1.4E-08	<8.3E-8	<6.37E-7	No
	<b>Dioxin TEQ (303d listed)</b>	<b>1.4E-08</b>	<b>1.6E-10</b>	<b>1.7E-9</b>	<b>Yes</b>
17	Acrolein	780	<0.5	<1	No
18	Acrylonitrile	0.66	<0.33	<1	No
19	Benzene	71	<0.03	<0.3	No
20	Bromoform	360	0.8	<0.1	No
21	Carbon Tetrachloride	4.4	0.07	<0.42	No
22	Chlorobenzene	21000	<0.03	<0.19	No
23	Chlorodibromomethane	34	9.1	<0.18	No
24	Chloroethane	No Criteria	<0.3	<0.34	Ud
25	2-Chloroethylvinyl ether	No Criteria	<0.1	<0.31	Ud
26	Chloroform	No Criteria	48	1.5	Ud
27	Dichlorobromomethane	46	19	0.6	No
28	1,1-Dichloroethane	No Criteria	<0.04	<0.28	Ud
29	1,2-Dichloroethane	99	<0.04	<0.18	No
30	1,1-Dichloroethylene	3.2	<0.07	<0.37	No
31	1,2-Dichloropropane	39	<0.03	<0.2	No
32	1,3-Dichloropropylene	1700	<0.03	<0.2	No
33	Ethylbenzene	29000	<0.04	<0.3	No
34	Methyl Bromide	4000	0.3	<0.42	No
35	Methyl Chloride	No Criteria	0.06	<0.36	Ud
36	Methylene Chloride	1600	0.7	<0.38	No
37	1,1,2,2-Tetrachloroethane	11	<0.04	<0.3	No
38	Tetrachloroethylene	8.9	<0.04	<0.32	No
39	Toluene	200000	1.2	<0.25	No
40	1,2-Trans-Dichloroethylene	140000	0.05	<0.3	No
41	1,1,1-Trichloroethane	No Criteria	0.03	<0.35	Ud
42	1,1,2-Trichloroethane	42	0.05	<0.27	No
43	Trichloroethylene	81	<0.05	<0.29	No
44	Vinyl Chloride	525	<0.05	<0.34	No
45	2-Chlorophenol	400	<0.7	<0.4	No
46	2,4-Dichlorophenol	790	<0.7	<0.3	No
47	2,4-Dimethylphenol	2300	<0.8	<0.3	No
48	2-Methyl- 4,6-Dinitrophenol	765	<0.6	<0.4	No
49	2,4-Dinitrophenol	14000	<0.6	<0.3	No
50	2-Nitrophenol	No Criteria	<0.6	<0.3	Ud
51	4-Nitrophenol	No Criteria	<0.6	<0.2	Ud
52	3-Methyl 4-Chlorophenol	No Criteria	<0.6	<0.3	Ud
53	Pentachlorophenol	7.9	<0.6	<0.4	No
54	Phenol	4600000	4.5	<0.2	No
55	2,4,6-Trichlorophenol	6.5	<0.6	<0.2	No
56	Acenaphthene	2700	<0.02	<0.17	No
57	Acenaphthylene	No Criteria	<0.02	<0.03	Ud
58	Anthracene	110000	<0.02	<0.16	No
59	Benzidine	0.00054	<1	<0.3	No
60	Benzo(a)Anthracene	0.049	<0.02	<0.12	No
61	Benzo(a)Pyrene	0.049	<0.02	<0.09	No
62	Benzo(b)Fluoranthene	0.049	<0.02	<0.11	No
63	Benzo(ghi)Perylene	No Criteria	<0.02	<0.06	Ud

CTR #	Priority Pollutants	Governing WQO/WQC (µg/L)	MEC or Minimum DL <sup>[1][2]</sup> (µg/L)	Maximum Background or Minimum DL <sup>[1][2]</sup> (µg/L)	RPA Results <sup>[3]</sup>
64	Benzo(k)Fluoranthene	0.049	<0.02	<0.16	No
65	Bis(2-Chloroethoxy)Methane	No Criteria	<0.7	<0.3	Ud
66	Bis(2-Chloroethyl)Ether	1.4	<0.7	<0.3	No
67	Bis(2-Chloroisopropyl)Ether	170000	<0.6	<0.6	No
68	Bis(2-Ethylhexyl)Phthalate	5.9	1.0	<0.3	No
69	4-Bromophenyl Phenyl Ether	No Criteria	<0.8	<0.4	Ud
70	Butylbenzyl Phthalate	5200	4.1	<0.4	No
71	2-Chloronaphthalene	4300	<0.6	<0.3	No
72	4-Chlorophenyl Phenyl Ether	No Criteria	<0.9	<0.4	Ud
73	Chrysene	0.049	<0.02	<0.14	No
74	Dibenzo(a,h)Anthracene	0.049	<0.02	<0.04	No
75	1,2-Dichlorobenzene	17000	<0.03	<0.12	No
76	1,3-Dichlorobenzene	2600	<0.03	<0.16	No
77	1,4-Dichlorobenzene	2600	0.2	<0.12	No
78	3,3 Dichlorobenzidine	0.077	<0.6	<0.3	No
79	Diethyl Phthalate	120000	6.9	<0.4	No
80	Dimethyl Phthalate	2900000	<0.6	<0.4	No
81	Di-n-Butyl Phthalate	12000	1.7	<0.4	No
82	2,4-Dinitrotoluene	9.1	<0.6	<0.3	No
83	2,6-Dinitrotoluene	No Criteria	<0.5	<0.3	Ud
84	Di-n-Octyl Phthalate	No Criteria	<0.7	<0.4	Ud
85	1,2-Diphenylhydrazine	0.54	<0.6	<0.3	No
86	Fluoranthene	370	<0.02	<0.03	No
87	Fluorene	14000	<0.02	<0.02	No
88	Hexachlorobenzene	0.00077	<0.7	<0.4	No
89	Hexachlorobutadiene	50	<0.7	<0.2	No
90	Hexachlorocyclopentadiene	17000	<0.8	<0.1	No
91	Hexachloroethane	8.9	<0.6	<0.2	No
92	Indeno(1,2,3-cd)Pyrene	0.049	<0.02	<0.04	No
93	Isophorone	600	<0.5	<0.3	No
94	Naphthalene	No Criteria	<0.02	<0.05	Ud
95	Nitrobenzene	1900	<0.7	<0.3	No
96	N-Nitrosodimethylamine	8.1	<0.6	<0.4	No
97	N-Nitrosodi-n-Propylamine	1.4	<0.6	<0.3	No
98	N-Nitrosodiphenylamine	16	<0.6	<0.4	No
99	Phenanthrene	No Criteria	0.02	<0.03	Ud
100	Pyrene	11000	<0.02	<0.03	No
101	1,2,4-Trichlorobenzene	No Criteria	<0.8	<0.3	Ud
102	Aldrin	0.00014	<0.002	<0.003	No
103	Alpha-BHC	0.013	<0.002	<0.003	No
104	Beta-BHC	0.046	<0.002	<0.001	No
105	Gamma-BHC	0.063	<0.002	<0.001	No
106	Delta-BHC	No Criteria	<0.002	<0.001	Ud
107	Chlordane (303d listed)	0.00059	<0.02	<0.005	No
108	4,4'-DDT (303d listed)	0.0059	<0.002	<0.001	No
109	4,4'-DDE (linked to DDT)	0.00059	<0.003	<0.001	No
110	4,4'-DDD	0.00084	<0.002	<0.001	No
111	Dieldrin (303d listed)	0.00014	<0.002	<0.002	No
112	Alpha-Endosulfan	0.0087	<0.003	<0.002	No
113	beta-Endosulfan	0.0087	<0.002	<0.001	No
114	Endosulfan Sulfate	240	<0.002	<0.001	No
115	Endrin	0.0023	<0.002	<0.002	No
116	Endrin Aldehyde	0.81	<0.002	<0.002	No

CTR #	Priority Pollutants	Governing WQO/WQC (µg/L)	MEC or Minimum DL <sup>[1][2]</sup> (µg/L)	Maximum Background or Minimum DL <sup>[1][2]</sup> (µg/L)	RPA Results <sup>[3]</sup>
117	Heptachlor	0.00021	<0.003	<0.003	No
118	Heptachlor Epoxide	0.00011	<0.002	<0.002	No
119-125	PCBs sum (303d listed)	0.00017	<0.02	<0.03	No
126	Toxaphene	0.0002	<0.15	<0.2	No
	Tributyltin	0.0074	<0.00016	<0.00143	No
	Total PAHs	15	0.02	<0.02	No

[1] The Maximum Effluent Concentration (MEC) and maximum background concentration are the actual detected concentrations unless preceded by a “<” sign, in which case the value shown is the minimum detection level (DL).

[2] The MEC or maximum background concentration is “Not Available” when there are no monitoring data for the constituent.

[3] RPA Results = Yes, if MEC > WQO/WQC, B > WQO/WQC and MEC is detected, or Trigger 3;  
 = No, if MEC and B are < WQO/WQC or all effluent data are undetected;  
 = Undetermined (Ud), if no criteria have been promulgated or there are insufficient data.

[4] Mercury is addressed in the Regional Water Board Order No. R2-2007-0077.

h. **Constituents with limited data.** In some cases, Reasonable Potential cannot be determined because effluent data are limited, or ambient background concentrations are unavailable. The Discharger will continue to monitor for these constituents in the effluent using analytical methods that provide the best feasible detection limits. When additional data become available, further RPA will be conducted to determine whether numeric effluent limitations are necessary.

i. **Pollutants with No Reasonable Potential.** WQBELs are not included in this Order for constituents that do not demonstrate Reasonable Potential; however, monitoring for those pollutants is still required. If concentrations of these constituents are found to have increased significantly, the Discharger will be required to investigate the sources of the increases. Remedial measures are required if the increases pose a threat to receiving water quality.

#### 4. WQBEL Calculations

a. **Pollutants with Reasonable Potential.** WQBELs were developed for the toxic and priority pollutants determined to have Reasonable Potential to cause or contribute to exceedances of the WQOs. The WQBELs were calculated based on WQOs and the SIP section 1.4 procedures. The WQOs for each pollutant with Reasonable Potential are discussed below.

b. **Shallow/Deep Water Discharge.** The Plant discharge does not achieve 10:1 initial dilution at all times and is therefore viewed as a shallow water discharge.

c. **Dilution Credit.** The Order allows dilution credits for certain pollutants. The SIP allows dilution credits for completely-mixed discharges, and under certain circumstances for incompletely-mixed discharges. The discharge is considered incompletely mixed due to the discharge outfall design, the tidal influence in the receiving water, the variability in the upstream freshwater flow, and the lack of adequate evidence showing that the discharge is completely mixed.

In accordance with Provision F.4 of the previous Order, the Discharger completed a Mixing Zone Study consistent with SIP section 1.4.2. The Mixing Zone Study results identified and evaluated mixing zones represented critical receiving water flows; and addressed the potential for organisms passing through the mixing zones to be exposed to acutely toxic conditions.

(1) **Cyanide.** Because cyanide is a non-persistent pollutant that quickly disperses and degrades, the Basin Plan contains a dilution credit of 3.25:1 ( $D=2.25$ ) for use when calculating WQBELs for this discharge. This dilution credit applies during both wet and dry seasons.

(2) **Total Ammonia**

- i. **Justification for Mixing Zones.** SIP section 1.4.2.2 allows mixing zones for incompletely-mixed discharges, but the mixing zones must be as small as practicable. The Discharger provided a mixing zone study, dated July 27, 2006 (*Napa Sanitation District Mixing Zone Study Report*), to justify dilution credit for the discharges in accordance with SIP requirements. Regional Water Board and State Water Board staff reviewed this report and revised the analysis; then the Discharger further refined the analysis based on State Water Board staff input, proposing dilution ratios of 14:1 and 5:1 for chronic and acute criteria, respectively. These mixing zones for chronic and acute criteria and objectives are defined by a 131-foot (40-meter) and a 23-foot (7-meter) radius, respectively, around each of the three ports of the discharge outfall structure. The resulting dilution credits were developed mainly from tidal flushing from downstream instead of upstream freshwater flow. Since 2005, the Discharger has also monitored and reported river to discharge flow ratios when there was discharge to the River, using river flow data collected at an upstream United States Geological Survey (USGS) station. The ratios of upstream receiving water flow to effluent flow for discharges from October 2005 through December 2009 range from zero to 749. The proposed dilution credits, based on an upstream flow of zero and critical low tides, represent a worst-case scenario for summer discharges, and the use of these dilution ratios in WQBEL calculations is therefore protective of beneficial uses year-round.

In addition to the consistency of the dilution modeling with SIP specifications and NPDES requirements, the proposed mixing zones for total ammonia meet SIP requirements as discussed below.

- *Compromise the integrity of the water body.* The Discharger's outfall has three ports (North, Center, and South) that are approximately 92 feet apart, aligned with the river current. Based on survey measurements conducted during the *Mixing Zone Study* field efforts on April 19, 2006, during mean lower low water (MLLW; tide stage of 0 feet), the outfalls are approximately 56 feet from the east bank, and the receiving water is approximately 284 feet wide. The proposed chronic mixing zone is about 131 feet (40 meters) in radius surrounding each port of the discharge outfall. The total mixing zone extends about 446 feet aligned with the river current, and 187 feet wide from

east bank of the River, resulting in a surface area of approximately 2.3 acres. The Napa River flows into Carquinez Strait and San Pablo Bay. The receiving water body extends downstream from the outfall 13 miles to the confluence with Carquinez Strait, resulting in a total surface area of about 2,100 acres (3.3 sq. mi.) The mixing zone comprises only 0.1% of the receiving water body surface area and therefore does not compromise the integrity of the entire receiving water body.

For the proposed acute dilution credit of 5:1, the mixing zone is the area within a roughly 7-meter (23 feet) radius around each port of the outfall. Again, the 7-meter radius covers only a very small fraction of the River width (8%) and is not expected to adversely affect aquatic life.

- *Cause acute toxicity conditions to aquatic life passing through the mixing zone.* Aquatic life that could pass through the mixing zone includes a variety of organisms. The aquatic life is not expected to be exposed to acutely toxic conditions because the Discharger's acute toxicity bioassay tests have been in compliance with current NPDES permit requirements. The tests conducted on fathead minnows (*Pimephales promelas*) during the discharges from January 2005 through April 2009, resulted in bioassays with 90% or greater survival, meeting all permit requirements.

In addition, results from the Mixing Zone Study showed that an organism will spend no more than 15 minutes in the acute zone (7 meters in radius around each port of the discharge outfall) during slack tide (worst case scenario) meeting the requirements set forth in USEPA's Technical Support Document, page 33 (U.S. Environmental Protection Agency, 1991).

The Discharger is also only permitted to discharge during wet weather flows, during which the Napa River has additional freshwater input. This enhanced dilution decreases the potential for acutely toxic conditions to affect aquatic life.

- *Restrict the passage of aquatic life.* The width of the Napa River is estimated to be 284 ft at the discharge location (tide stage 0 ft; MLLW). The mixing zone has a 40 m (131 feet) radius, centered on the diffuser located approximately 56 feet from the east bank. This allows for, at a minimum, approximately 100 feet of river width for fish passage. The acute mixing zone, limited to 23 feet (7 meters) in radius around each port, allows for approximately 200 feet of river width for fish passage. The effluent does not create a water quality barrier (e.g., thermal or chemical), and there are no physical barriers located along the Napa River, allowing for the passage of aquatic life, including migratory fish.
- *Adversely impact biologically sensitive or critical habitats, including, but not limited to, habitats of species listed under federal or State endangered species laws.* The National Ocean and Atmospheric Administration's (NOAA) Environmental Sensitivity Index (ESI) (Environmental Sensitivity Index,



1998) lists the area surrounding the outfall as salt and brackish marshes, sheltered tidal flats, riprap, and gravel beaches. These habitats are populated by a diverse community of birds, plants, fish and other aquatic life.

The Final Report of the Napa River Fisheries Monitoring Program (Stillwater Sciences, 2006) summarizes the findings of a four-year study that was designed to identify the presence and relative abundance of fish species in the Napa River in an area just upstream of the Discharger's outfall. The species identified in this Final Report are likely to be a more accurate representation than those identified in the 1998 ESI. Sensitive species identified in this study include the Sacramento Splittail, the Delta Smelt, the Longfin Smelt, and the Steelhead.

The impact on sensitive aquatic species in the vicinity of the outfall is likely not significant due to the wide portion of the River, approximately 100 feet, that will remain unaffected by the mixing zones. This area of natural river flow should provide sufficient room for migrating fish (i.e., salmonids), as well as offer a means of escape for any fish actively avoiding the mixing zone due to olfactory cues or other signals.

Fish spawning seasons vary greatly between species. Sacramento Splittail spawn between March and May, Delta Smelt between December and July, and Steelhead in late winter or spring (Stillwater Sciences, 2006). Three sensitive bird species live in habitats downstream of the outfall. Nesting, egg laying, hatching, and fledging seasons for these birds vary between March and August each year (Environmental Sensitivity Index, 1998), which largely coincides with the dry season, when the Discharger does not discharge into the Napa River (May through October).

- *Produce undesirable or nuisance aquatic life.* CWC section 13050(m) defines "nuisance" to mean anything that meets all of the following requirements:
  - (1) Is injurious to health, or is indecent or offensive to the senses, or an obstruction to the free use of property, so as to interfere with the comfortable enjoyment of life or property.
  - (2) Affects at the same time an entire community or neighborhood, or any considerable number of persons, although the extent of the annoyance or damage inflicted upon individuals may be unequal.
  - (3) Occurs during, or as a result of, the treatment or disposal of wastes.

No nuisance will be created because the effluent discharged through the outfall receives secondary treatment, has been properly disinfected, and is limited by NPDES permit requirements that specifically prohibit the discharge from creating a nuisance in or impacting the beneficial uses of the Napa River.

- *Result in floating debris, oil, or scum.* The Discharger's Facility is equipped with scum/debris collection devices to collect and properly dispose of oils, grease, debris, and scum so the effluent is free of these materials. The receiving water limitations in this Order prohibit discharges that cause these conditions in the receiving water. The Discharger routinely visually monitors conditions in the effluent to ensure that debris, oil, and scum are not present.
- *Produce objectionable color, odor, taste, or turbidity.* The discharge receives secondary treatment and disinfection. Secondary treatment removes color, turbidity, and odor through the biological degradation of organic compounds that may contribute to these undesirable characteristics. The receiving water limitations in this Order prohibit these conditions in the receiving water. The Discharger visually monitors effluent conditions to ensure that objectionable color, odor, or turbidity is not present.
- *Cause objectionable bottom deposits.* Receiving water limitation C.1.b. prohibits bottom deposits or aquatic growths to the extent that such deposits or growths cause nuisance or adversely affect beneficial uses. Effluent discharged through the outfall receives secondary treatment and disinfection. Secondary treatment biologically degrades and removes suspended particles, measured as total suspended solids or TSS, from the wastewater that may otherwise contribute to receiving water bottom deposits. Ammonia, a pollutant for which the mixing zone would apply, degrades rapidly in the estuarine environment of the Napa River and does not bind to particles such that it could harm sediment quality or benthic or aquatic life.
- *Cause nuisance.* No nuisance will be created because the effluent discharged through the outfall receives secondary treatment and disinfection, and must comply with this Order's limits, which specifically prohibit the discharge from creating a nuisance in or impacting the beneficial uses of the Napa River. Secondary treatment and ammonia removal at the Plant are designed to remove organic matter and ammonia. The removal of these constituents will prevent nuisance aquatic life. In addition, the Receiving Water Limitations C.1.b. and C.2.e. specifically prohibit the discharge from causing a nuisance with respect to bottom deposits and nutrients, respectively.
- *Dominate the receiving water body or overlap a mixing zone from different outfall.* The mixing zones represent no more than 0.1% of the entire receiving waterbody (including San Pablo Bay); therefore, they do not dominate the receiving water body. The closest wastewater treatment plant outfall is that of the Town of Yountville Joint Wastewater Treatment Plant, which discharges to the Napa River approximately 7.5 miles upstream from Discharge Point 001. The Yountville's mixing zone as identified by its mixing zone study is no more than 200 feet downstream of Yountville's discharge outfall.
- *Be located at or near any drinking water intake.* This segment of the Napa River meets an exception to the municipal supply beneficial use due to

elevated concentrations of total dissolved solids. There are no drinking water intakes anywhere near the mixing zones.

- ii. **Dilution Credits for Total Ammonia.** The analysis above evaluates chronic and acute mixing zones of no more than 131 feet (40 meters) and 23 feet (7 meters) around each port of the discharge outfall (a total of 446 feet in alignment with the river from upstream to downstream, and 187 feet wide from the east bank of the river), and corresponding to a dilution credit of 5:1 for acute protection and 14:1 for chronic protection. However, the SIP requires that mixing zones be as small as practicable. If the Discharger can comply with limits based on a mixing zone smaller than that proposed, then the smaller mixing zone is practicable. Therefore, for this Order, the mixing zone can be no larger than necessary to provide for compliance with total ammonia effluent limits or the maximum mixing zone the Discharger justified, whichever is smaller.

The Discharger currently discharges to the Napa River following activated sludge or oxidation pond system treatment. The Discharger plans to expand its recycled water program in the future, and as that program expands, the Discharger will divert more effluent from its activated sludge system for recycling and discharge a larger proportion of its effluent from the oxidation ponds to the Napa River. For the range of foreseeable future operating conditions (e.g., Napa River discharges from oxidation ponds only), the minimum dilution credit necessary for complying with ammonia WQBELs is 5:1 ( $D = 4$ ) for total ammonia, which is the maximum acute dilution credit the Discharger justified in the mixing zone study. Therefore, the mixing zone for total ammonia is the zone corresponding to a dilution credit of 5:1 ( $D = 4$ ).

#### d. Development of WQBELs for Specific Pollutants

##### (1) Copper

- a. **Copper WQC.** The chronic and acute marine aquatic life WQC for copper from the Basin Plan are 6.0 and 9.4 micrograms per liter ( $\mu\text{g/L}$ ), respectively, expressed as dissolved metal. These WQC were converted to total recoverable metal using the site-specific translators of 0.42 (chronic) and 0.57 (acute), as described in section IV.D.2.h, above. The resulting acute WQC is 14  $\mu\text{g/L}$  and chronic WQC is 16  $\mu\text{g/L}$ .
- b. **RPA Results.** The MEC or maximum background did not exceed the most stringent WQO, but this Order establishes effluent limitations for copper because the Basin Plan requires them along with the site-specific copper objectives.
- c. **Copper WQBELs.** WQBELs for copper, calculated according to SIP procedures with an effluent data coefficient of variation (CV) of 0.44 and no credit for dilution, are an AMEL of 9.4  $\mu\text{g/L}$  and an MDEL of 16  $\mu\text{g/L}$ . The previous Order, as amended by Regional Water Board Order No. R2-2010-0056, included an AMEL of 61  $\mu\text{g/L}$  and an MDEL of 120  $\mu\text{g/L}$ , applicable during the wet season; however, these limits were based on a 10:1 dilution credit. The newly calculated

copper WQBELs are more stringent, and as described in (d) below, the Discharger can comply with these WQBELs. Therefore, they are established as the new WQBELs.

The previous Order included dry season limitations of 4.2 µg/L as an AMEL and 8.4 µg/L as an MDEL. There was only one dry season data point available for copper; however, based on the Plant's effluent data, there does not seem to be seasonal variations in copper effluent concentrations. A statistical analysis shows that the Discharger cannot comply with the previous dry weather copper effluent limits, which were based on CTR criteria. Therefore, the newly calculated limitations, without credit for dilution, also apply to dry season emergency discharges.

- d. **Immediate Compliance Feasible.** Statistical analysis of effluent data for copper, collected over the period of October 2005 through December 2009, shows that the 95<sup>th</sup> percentile (7.6 µg/L) is less than the AMEL (9.4 µg/L), the 99<sup>th</sup> percentile (10 µg/L) is less than the MDEL (16 µg/L), and the mean (4.1 µg/L) is less than the long term average of the projected lognormal distribution of the effluent data set after accounting for effluent variability (6.7 µg/L). The Discharger can therefore comply with these copper WQBELs.<sup>1</sup>
- e. **Antibacksliding.** Antibacksliding requirements are satisfied for wet weather discharges because the new limits are more stringent than those in the previous Order as amended by Regional Water Board Order No. R2-2010-0056.

The WQBELs are less stringent than the previous dry weather copper effluent limits. The Napa River is not impaired for copper. The Discharger cannot comply with the previous effluent limits, but will maintain its existing performance; therefore, water quality degradation is not expected, and the antidegradation requirements are met. CWA section 303(d)(4)(B) allows establishing less stringent WQBELs into an attained water body as long as the revised limits comply with the State antidegradation policy. Therefore, this relaxation complies with the antibacksliding requirements.

## (2) Nickel

- a. **Nickel WQC.** The Basin Plan contains numeric nickel saltwater WQOs, which are 8.3 µg/L for chronic protection and 75 µg/L for acute protection, expressed as dissolved metal. These WQC were converted to total recoverable metal using the

---

<sup>1</sup> The statistical feasibility analysis consisted of the following steps:

- Use statistical software (MiniTab) to fit a statistical distribution of the effluent data.
- Calculate the mean, 95<sup>th</sup>, and 99<sup>th</sup> percentiles of the effluent data for each constituent considered (using the fitted distribution for percentiles calculation).
- Compare the mean, 95<sup>th</sup>, and 99<sup>th</sup> percentile values with the long-term average (LTA), AMEL, and MDEL calculated using the SIP procedure, respectively.
- If any of the LTA, AMEL, and MDEL exceeds the mean, 95<sup>th</sup> percentile, or 99<sup>th</sup> percentile, it may be infeasible for the Discharger to immediately comply with WQBELs.
- Where the 95<sup>th</sup> and 99<sup>th</sup> percentile values cannot be estimated due to too few data or too many data being non-detect, the determination was based on staff judgment after examination of the raw data, such as direct comparison of the MEC with the AMEL. If MEC > AMEL, it may be infeasible for the Discharger to immediately comply with WQBELs.

CTR default translator of 0.99 for both chronic and acute objectives. The resulting acute WQC is 75 µg/L and chronic WQC is 8.3 µg/L.

- b. **RPA Results.** This Order establishes effluent limitations for nickel because the maximum background concentration (9.2 µg/L) exceeds the governing WQC (8.3 µg/L) and nickel was detected in the effluent, demonstrating Reasonable Potential by Trigger 2.
- c. **Nickel WQBELs.** WQBELs for nickel, calculated according to SIP procedures with an effluent CV of 0.16 and no credit for dilution, are an AMEL of 7.8 µg/L and an MDEL of 10 µg/L.
- d. **Immediate Compliance Feasible.** Statistical analysis of effluent data for nickel, collected over the period of October 2005 to December 2009, shows that the 95<sup>th</sup> percentile (5.5 µg/L) is less than the AMEL (7.8 µg/L), the 99<sup>th</sup> percentile (6.2 µg/L) is less than the MDEL (10 µg/L), and the mean (4.3 µg/L) is less than the long term average of the projected normal distribution of the effluent data set after accounting for effluent variability (6.9 µg/L). The Discharger can therefore comply with these nickel WQBELs.
- e. **Antibacksliding.** The previous Order included an AMEL of 8.0 µg/L and an MDEL of AMEL and 9.5 µg/L. The new nickel WQBELs are considered more stringent because the lower AMEL would limit the discharge to a lower long-term average concentration. The new nickel WQBELs are more stringent than those in the previous Order; therefore, antibacksliding requirements are satisfied.

### (3) Cyanide

- a. **Cyanide WQC.** The acute and chronic marine aquatic life WQC for cyanide from the Basin Plan are 9.4 µg/L and 2.9 µg/L (the cyanide site-specific objectives).
- b. **RPA Results.** This Order establishes effluent limitations for cyanide because the MEC (13 µg/L) exceeds the governing WQC (2.9 µg/L), demonstrating Reasonable Potential by Trigger 1.
- c. **Cyanide WQBELs.** WQBELs for cyanide, calculated according to SIP procedures with an effluent CV of 0.89 and a dilution credit of 2.25 (dilution ratio = 3.25:1), are an AMEL of 6.4 µg/L and an MDEL of 15 µg/L.
- d. **Immediate Compliance May Be Infeasible.** Statistical analysis of effluent data for cyanide, collected over the period of October 2005 through December 2009, shows that the 95<sup>th</sup> percentile (12 µg/L) is greater than the AMEL (6.4 µg/L), the 99<sup>th</sup> percentile (24 µg/L) is greater than the MDEL (15 µg/L), and the mean (3.7 µg/L) is greater than the long term average of the projected lognormal distribution of the effluent data set after accounting for effluent variability (3.5 µg/L). Based on this analysis, the Discharger may not be able to immediately comply with these WQBELs.

However, recent studies seem to suggest that cyanide sample preservation may introduce falsely high cyanide results. This Order allows the Discharger to not use preservatives for cyanide analysis, as long as the analysis is done within 15 minutes of sample collection and coupled with appropriate QA/QC. The Discharger believes that, with this new approach, it may be able to comply with these new WQBELs.

- e. **Antibacksliding.** Antibacksliding requirements are satisfied for wet weather discharges because the new limits are more stringent than those in the previous Order, as amended by Regional Water Board Order No. R2-2010-0056.

The previous Order, as amended by Regional Water Board Order No. 2010-0056, contained wet weather effluent limitations for cyanide of an 18 µg/L as an AMEL and 47 µg/L as an MDEL; however, a 10:1 dilution credit was used in that calculation, which was inconsistent with the Basin Plan.

The WQBELs are less stringent than the previous dry weather cyanide effluent limits. The Napa River is not impaired for cyanide. The Discharger cannot comply with the previous effluent limits, but will maintain its existing performance; therefore, water quality degradation is not expected, and the antidegradation requirements are met. CWA section 303(d)(4)(B) allows establishing less stringent WQBELs into an attained water body as long as the revised limits comply with the State antidegradation policy. Therefore, this relaxation complies with the antibacksliding requirements.

#### **(4) Dioxin – TEQ**

- a. **Dioxin-TEQ WQC.** The Basin Plan narrative WQO for bioaccumulative substances states, “Many pollutants can accumulate on particulates, in sediments, or bioaccumulate in fish and other aquatic organisms. Controllable water quality factors shall not cause a detrimental increase in concentrations of toxic substances found in bottom sediments or aquatic life. Effects on aquatic organisms, wildlife, and human health will be considered.”

Because it is the consensus of the scientific community that dioxins and furans associate with particulates, accumulate in sediments, and bioaccumulate in the fatty tissue of fish and other organisms, the Basin Plan’s narrative bioaccumulation WQO is applicable to these pollutants. Elevated levels of dioxins and furans in fish tissue in San Francisco Bay demonstrate that the narrative bioaccumulation WQO is not being met. USEPA has therefore included San Pablo Bay as impaired by dioxin and furan compounds in the current 303(d) listing of receiving waters, where water quality objectives are not being met after imposition of applicable technology-based requirements.

The CTR establishes a numeric WQO for 2,3,7,8-tetrachlorinated dibenzo-p-dioxin (2,3,7,8-TCDD) of  $1.4 \times 10^{-8}$  µg/L for the protection of human health, when aquatic organisms are consumed. When the CTR was promulgated, USEPA stated its support of the regulation of other dioxin and dioxin-like compounds

through the use of toxicity equivalencies (TEQs) in NPDES permits. For California waters, USEPA stated specifically, “if the discharge of dioxin or dioxin-like compounds has reasonable potential to cause or contribute to a violation of a narrative criterion, numeric WQBELs for dioxin or dioxin-like compounds should be included in NPDES permits and should be expressed using a TEQ scheme” [65 Fed. Reg. 31682, 31695 (2000)].

This Order uses a TEQ scheme based on a set of toxicity equivalency factors (TEFs) the World Health Organization (WHO) developed in 1998, and a set of bioaccumulation equivalency factors (BEFs) USEPA developed for the Great Lakes region (40 CFR132, Appendix F) to convert the concentration of any congener of dioxin or furan into an equivalent concentration of 2,3,7,8-TCDD. The CTR criterion is used as a criterion for dioxin-TEQ because dioxin-TEQ represents a toxicity weighted concentration equivalent to 2,3,7,8-TCDD, thus translating the narrative bioaccumulation objective into a numeric criterion appropriate for the RPA.

To determine if the discharge of dioxin or dioxin-like compounds has reasonable potential to cause or contribute to a violation of the Basin Plan’s narrative bioaccumulation WQO, TEFs and BEFs were used to express the measured concentrations of 16 dioxin congeners in effluent and background samples as 2,3,7,8-TCDD. These “equivalent” concentrations were then compared to the CTR numeric criterion for 2,3,7,8-TCDD ( $1.4 \times 10^{-8}$  µg/L). Although the 1998 WHO scheme includes TEFs for dioxin-like PCBs, they are not included in this Order’s TEQ scheme. The CTR contains a specific water quality criterion for total PCBs, and dioxin-like PCBs are included in the analysis of total PCBs.

- b. **RPA Results.** Dioxin-TEQ has been detected in the effluent and the receiving waters are listed as impaired due to dioxins and furan bioaccumulation within the food web. Because the dioxin-TEQ in the discharge could cause or contribute to exceedance of the Basin Plan’s bioaccumulation WQO. This Order establishes effluent limitations for dioxin-TEQ based on Trigger 3.
- c. **Dioxin-TEQ WQBELs.** WQBELs for dioxin-TEQ, calculated according to SIP procedures with a default CV of 0.6 and no dilution credit, are an AMEL of  $1.4 \times 10^{-8}$  µg/L and an MDEL of  $2.8 \times 10^{-8}$  µg/L.
- d. **Immediate Compliance Feasible.** With insufficient data to determine the distribution of the data set or to calculate a mean and standard deviation, feasibility to comply with these effluent limitations is determined by comparing the MEC ( $1.6 \times 10^{-10}$  µg/L) to the AMEL ( $1.4 \times 10^{-8}$  µg/L). Based on this comparison, immediate compliance with these WQBELs is feasible.
- e. **Antibacksliding.** Antibacksliding requirements are satisfied because the previous Order did not include final effluent limitations for dioxin-TEQ.

**(5) Total Ammonia**

- a. **Ammonia WQOs.** The Basin Plan contains WQOs for un-ionized ammonia of 0.025 mg/L as an annual median and 0.16 mg/L as a daily maximum. Using Napa River receiving water data collected by the Discharger from March 2006 through February 2009 at CC-3, the resulting total ammonia chronic and acute WQC are 13 mg/L and 9.9 mg/L, respectively.
- b. **RPA Results for Total Ammonia.** As described in section D.3.f above, there is Reasonable Potential for total ammonia in the discharge; therefore, WQBELs are required.
- c. **Ammonia WQBELs.** The total ammonia WQBELs, calculated according to SIP procedures with an effluent CV of 0.82 and a dilution credit of 5:1 (D = 4), are an AMEL of 21 mg/L and an MDEL of 49 mg/L.
- d. **Immediate Compliance Feasible.** The statistical analysis of the oxidation pond effluent data shows that the 95<sup>th</sup> percentile of the effluent data (18 mg/L) is lower than the AMEL (21 mg/L), the 99<sup>th</sup> percentile (25 mg/L) of the daily effluent data is less than the MDEL (49 mg/L); and the mean (7.2 mg/L) is less than the long term average (11.9 mg/L). Immediate compliance with the WQBELs appears likely feasible. The Discharger collected 454 daily effluent values for 44 months, the 99<sup>th</sup> percentile of the monthly averages calculated from these daily values is 21.5 mg/L, slightly higher than the AMEL (21 mg/L), indicating compliance possible (due to the large daily data set, the statistics from the monthly averages data may be more relevant to compare with the AMEL).
- e. **Antibacksliding.** Antibacksliding requirements are satisfied because the previous Order did not contain effluent limitations for ammonia.

**e. Effluent Limit Calculations**

The following tables show the WQBEL calculations for copper, nickel, cyanide, dioxin-TEQ, and total ammonia.

**Table F-10. Effluent Limitation Calculations**

PRIORITY POLLUTANTS	Copper	Nickel	Cyanide	Dioxin-TEQ	Total Ammonia (acute)	Total Ammonia (chronic)
Units	ug/L	ug/L	ug/L		mg/L N	mg/L N
Basis and Criteria type	BP SSOs	BP SW Aquatic Life	BP SSOs	Basin Plan Narrative	Basin Plan Aquatic Life	Basin Plan Aquatic Life
Criteria -Acute	3.9	75	9.4	-----	9.9	-----
Criteria -Chronic	2.5	8.3	2.9	-----	-----	13
Water Effects ratio (WER)	2.4	1	1	1	1	1
Lowest WQO	14	8.3	2.9	1.4E-08	9.9	13
Site Specific Translator - MDEL	0.57	0.99	-----	-----	-----	-----
Site Specific Translator - AMEL	0.42	0.99	-----	-----	-----	-----
Dilution Factor (D) (if applicable)	0	0	2.25	0	4	4



PRIORITY POLLUTANTS	Copper	Nickel	Cyanide	Dioxin-TEQ	Total Ammonia (acute)	Total Ammonia (chronic)
No. of samples per month	4	4	4	4	4	30
Aquatic life criteria analysis required? (Y/N)	Y	Y	Y	N	Y	Y
HH criteria analysis required? (Y/N)	N	Y	Y	Y	N	N
Applicable Acute WQO	16	75	9.4		9.9	
Applicable Chronic WQO	14	8.3	2.9			13
HH criteria	-----	4600	220000	1.4E-08		
Background (Maximum Conc for Aquatic Life calc)	4.9	68.7	0.363		0.19	0.12
Background (Average Conc for Human Health calc)	-----	7.02	0.288	5.89E-10		
Is the pollutant on the 303d list (Y/N)?	N	N	N	Y	N	N
ECA acute	16	75	30		48.7	
ECA chronic	14	8.3	9			64.5
ECA HH		4600	714999	1.4E-08		
No. of data points <10 or at least 80% of data reported non-detect? (Y/N)	N	N	N	Y	N	N
Avg of effluent data points	4.1	4.27	3.7		7.2	7.2
Std Dev of effluent data points	1.8	0.68	3.3		5.9	5.9
CV calculated	0.44	0.16	0.89	N/A	0.82	0.82
CV (Selected) - Final	0.44	0.16	0.89	0.6	0.82	0.82
ECA acute mult99	0.41	0.70	0.23		0.24	
ECA chronic mult99	0.62	0.83	0.41			0.91
LTA acute	6.7	52.3	6.7		11.90	
LTA chronic	8.8	6.9	3.5			58.5
minimum of LTAs	6.7	6.9	3.5		11.90	58.5
AMEL mult95	1.4	1.1	1.8	1.6	1.77	-----
MDEL mult99	2.4	1.4	4.4	3.1	4.10	-----
AMEL (aq life)	9.4	7.8	6.4		21.04	-----
MDEL(aq life)	16	9.9	15.5		48.74	-----
MDEL/AMEL Multiplier	1.75	1.26	2.40	2.01	2.32	-----
AMEL (human hlth)		4600	714999	0.0		
MDEL (human hlth)		5783	1717022	0.0		
minimum of AMEL for Aq. life vs HH	9.4	7.8	6.44	1.40E-08	21.0	-----
minimum of MDEL for Aq. Life vs HH	16	9.9	15	2.81E-08	48.7	-----
Current limit in permit (30-day average)	4.2	8.0	0.4	1.40E-08	-----	-----
Current limit in permit (daily)	8.4	9.5	1.0	2.80E-08	-----	-----
Final limit - AMEL	9.4	7.8	6.4	1.4E-08	21	-----
Final limit - MDEL	16	10	15	2.8E-08	49	-----

## 5. Whole Effluent Acute Toxicity

This Order includes effluent limitations for whole effluent acute toxicity that are based on Basin Plan Table 4-3 and are unchanged from the previous Order. All bioassays are to be performed according to the USEPA approved method in 40 CFR 136, currently *Methods for Measuring the Acute Toxicity of Effluents and Receiving Waters to Freshwater and Marine Organisms*, 5<sup>th</sup> Edition. The approved test species currently specified in the Monitoring and Reporting Program (Attachment E) is the fathead minnow.

The Discharger's acute toxicity monitoring data show that bioassay results from October 2005 through April 2009 were a minimum of 100% survival as an 11-sample median, and a minimum 100% survival as a 11-sample 90<sup>th</sup> percentile. There have been no acute toxicity effluent limitation violations during the previous Order term.

## 6. Whole Effluent Chronic Toxicity

- a. Toxicity Objective.** Basin Plan section 3.3.18 states, "There shall be no chronic toxicity in ambient waters. Chronic toxicity is a detrimental biological effect on growth rate, reproduction, fertilization success, larval development, population abundance, community composition, or any other relevant measure of the health of an organism, population, or community." When performing RPA, no dilution credit is considered; therefore, the trigger values are a single sample maximum of 2 TUC or a three-sample median maximum of 1 TUC, and are used as the objectives.
- b. Reasonable Potential Analysis.** The Discharger's chronic toxicity monitoring data (including screening study results) from October 2005 – April 2009 had a single sample maximum value of 6.41 TUC and a three-sample median maximum of 4 TUC. These toxicity results exceeded the chronic toxicity objective. Based on the data summarized above, there is Reasonable Potential for chronic toxicity in the effluent to cause or contribute to chronic toxicity in the receiving waters. The SIP, therefore, requires chronic toxicity limits.
- c. Permit Requirements.** The Order establishes a narrative effluent limitation for chronic toxicity based on the narrative Basin Plan objective. In addition, this Order contains requirements to implement the chronic toxicity narrative objective, including numeric triggers for accelerated monitoring. These triggers are based on Basin Plan Table 4-5.
- d. Screening Phase Study.** The Discharger is required to conduct a chronic toxicity screening phase study, as described in Appendix E-1 of the MRP (Attachment E), prior to the next permit issuance. The Discharger's chronic toxicity screening study conducted prior to application for permit renewal indicates that the purple sea urchin (*Strongylocentrotus purpuratus*) is the most sensitive species and shall be the species used for chronic toxicity testing during the permit term.

## **7. Anti-backsliding and Antidegradation**

Effluent limitations in this Order that are less stringent than those in the previous Order or are not retained from the previous Order comply with anti-backsliding and antidegradation requirements for the reasons explained below.

- The freshwater effluent limitation for enterococcus is not retained; the limitation applicable to marine and estuarine waters for enterococcus is established in the permit. As stated under section IV.C.2.d above, the removal of this limit complies with anti-backsliding requirements and is not expected to cause degradation of water quality because the receiving water is estuarine.
- The previous Order contained an interim effluent limitation for selenium; however, the RPA shows that the discharge no longer demonstrates Reasonable Potential for this pollutant to cause or contribute to exceedances of applicable WQC. This Order therefore does not retain this limitation. Elimination of the interim limitation for selenium is consistent with State Water Board Order No. WQ 2001-16 and degradation is not expected because the Discharger will maintain its current level of treatment during the permit term.
- The previous Order included an interim effluent limitation for mercury that is not retained by this Order because discharges of mercury to San Francisco Bay are now regulated by Regional Water Board Order No. R2-2007-0077, which became effective March 1, 2008. Order No. R2-2007-0077 is a watershed permit that implements the San Francisco Bay Mercury TMDL, which contains wasteload allocations for industrial and municipal wastewater mercury discharges. Order No. R2-2007-0077 complied with anti-backsliding and antidegradation requirements.
- The permit establishes limitations for copper and cyanide that are less stringent than those contained in the previous Order for dry weather discharges. The Napa River is not impaired for copper or cyanide. The Discharger cannot comply with the previous effluent limits, but will maintain its existing performance; therefore, water quality degradation is not expected, and the antidegradation requirements are met. CWA section 303(d)(4)(B) allows establishing less stringent WQBELs into an attained water body as long as revised limits comply with the State antidegradation policy.

### **E. Land Discharge Specifications**

Not Applicable.

### **F. Reclamation Specifications**

Water reclamation requirements for this Discharger are established by Regional Water Board Order No. 96-011.

## **V. RATIONALE FOR RECEIVING WATER LIMITATIONS**

### **A. Surface Water**

Receiving water limitations V.A.1 and V.A.2 are based on the narrative and numeric objectives contained in Basin Plan Chapter 3.

Receiving water limitation V.A.3 is retained from the previous Order and requires compliance with federal and State water quality standards.

### **B. Groundwater**

Not Applicable.

## **VI. RATIONALE FOR MONITORING AND REPORTING REQUIREMENTS**

The principal purposes of a monitoring program are to:

- Document compliance with waste discharge requirements and prohibitions established by the Regional Water Board,
- Facilitate self-policing by the Discharger in the prevention and abatement of pollution arising from waste discharge,
- Develop or assist in the development of limitations, discharge prohibitions, national standards of performance, pretreatment and toxicity standards, and other standards, and
- Prepare water and wastewater quality inventories.

The MRP is a standard requirement in almost all NPDES permits issued by the Regional Water Board, including this Order. It contains definitions of terms and sets out requirements for reporting of routine monitoring data in accordance with NPDES regulations, the CWC, and State and Regional Water Board policies. The MRP also defines the sampling stations and frequency, the pollutants to be monitored, and additional reporting requirements. Pollutants to be monitored include all parameters for which effluent limitations are specified. Monitoring for additional constituents, for which no effluent limitations are established, is also required to provide data for future completion of RPAs.

The following provides the rationale for the monitoring and reporting requirements contained in the MRP for this facility.

### **A. Influent Monitoring**

Influent monitoring requirements for BOD<sub>5</sub> and TSS are unchanged from the previous Order to allow determination of compliance with this Order's 85% removal requirement. Flow monitoring is also retained. Cyanide influent monitoring is required by the Basin Plan with implementation of the cyanide site-specific objectives.

## **B. Effluent Monitoring**

The MRP retains most effluent monitoring requirements from the previous Order, as amended. Changes in effluent monitoring are summarized as follows.

- The MRP retains routine monitoring for the toxic pollutants with effluent limitations (copper, nickel, cyanide, dioxin-TEQ, and total ammonia), and establishes routine monitoring for bis(2-ethylhexyl)phthalate. Monitoring for all other priority toxic pollutants must be conducted in accordance with Regional Standard Provisions (Attachment G).
- Routine monitoring is not retained for selenium because this pollutant no longer demonstrates Reasonable Potential. Routine monitoring for chloride is also not retained.
- Routine monitoring for mercury is not retained because this pollutant is now regulated under a separate Order (Order No. R2-2007-0077).

## **C. Whole Effluent Toxicity Testing Requirements**

- 1. Acute Toxicity.** Monthly 96-hour bioassay testing is required to demonstrate compliance with the effluent limitation for acute toxicity. The MRP requires the use of fathead minnow as the bioassay test species.
- 2. Chronic Toxicity.** This Order requires the Discharger to conduct quarterly chronic toxicity testing. The Discharger conducted an effluent toxicity screening study during the previous Order term that indicated that the purple sea urchin (*Strongylocentrotus purpuratus*) is the most sensitive species for chronic toxicity testing. The Discharger shall re-screen in accordance with Appendix E-1 of the MRP (Attachment E) after any significant change in the nature of the effluent or prior to 180 days prior to the expiration of this Order.

## **D. Receiving Water Monitoring**

Most receiving water monitoring requirements are retained from the previous Order. Routine monitoring for chlorides is not retained.

## **E. Other Monitoring Requirements**

- 1. Pretreatment and Biosolids Monitoring.** This Order specifies the sampling type for pretreatment monitoring. Specifically, this Order requires multiple grabs (instead of 24-hour composites for BNA, VOCs, cyanide, and hexavalent chromium. Multiple grab sampling will provide samples more representative of daily plant operations, because discharges from industrial users usually are intermittent, and concentrations in the Plant's influent and effluent vary (may be significant in influent) throughout the day. Composites made up of discrete grabs for these parameters are necessary because of the potential loss of the constituents during automatic compositing. Hexavalent chromium is chemically unstable. It, cyanide, and BNAs are also somewhat volatile. For these same reasons, discrete analyses are also necessary since constituents are subject to loss during compositing at the laboratory.

- 2. Groundwater Monitoring.** Groundwater monitoring requirements are retained from the previous Order. Monitoring data collected during the term of the previous Order are summarized in the table below.

**Table F-11. Groundwater Monitoring Results**

Constituent	Units	Monitoring Data (From 6/05 – 5/10)	
		Minimum	Maximum
pH	s.u	7.12	8.15
Ammonia	mg/L as N	<0.01	0.26
Nitrate	mg/L as N	<0.10	0.30
Nitrite	mg/L as N	<0.01	0.06
Organic Nitrogen	mg/L	<0.10	0.80
Total Kjeldahl Nitrogen	mg/L	<0.10	0.24
Phosphate	mg/L as P	0.11	0.77
Total Dissolved Solids	mg/L	324	530
Chloride	mg/L	58	120
Specific Conductivity	µmhos/cm	292	775
Enterococcus	cfu/100 mL	<1.0	20

Units Abbreviations:

s.u.	=	standard units
mg/L	=	milligrams per liter
µmhos/cm	=	micromhos per centimeter
cfu/100 mL	=	colony forming units per 100 milliliters

**VII. RATIONALE FOR PROVISIONS**

**A. Standard Provisions (Provision VI.A)**

Standard Provisions, which in accordance with 40 CFR 122.41 and 122.42 apply to all NPDES discharges and must be included in every NPDES permit, are provided in Attachments D of this Order. 40 CFR 122.41(a)(1) and (b) through (n) establish conditions that apply to all state-issued NPDES permits. These conditions must be incorporated into the permits either expressly or by reference. 40 CFR 123.25(a)(12) allows the state to omit or modify conditions to impose more stringent requirements. The Regional Standard Provisions (Attachment G) supplement the Federal Standard Provisions. In accordance with 40 CFR 123.25, this Order omits federal conditions that address enforcement authority specified in 40 CFR 122.41(j)(5) and (k)(2) because the CWC enforcement authority is more stringent. In lieu of these conditions, this Order incorporates by reference CWC section 13387(e).

**B. MRP Requirements (Provision VI.B)**

The Discharger is required to monitor the permitted discharge to evaluate compliance with permit conditions. Monitoring requirements are contained in the MRP (Attachment E) and Regional Standard Provisions (Attachment G). This provision requires compliance with these documents and is based on 40 CFR 122.63 and CWC section 13267.

## C. Special Provisions (Provision VI.C)

### 1. Reopener Provisions

These provisions are based on 40 CFR 123 and allow future modification of this Order and its effluent limitations as necessary to respond to updated information.

### 2. Effluent Data Evaluation

This Order does not include effluent limitations for priority pollutants that do not demonstrate Reasonable Potential, but this provision requires the Discharger to continue monitoring for these pollutants as described in the Regional Standard Provisions (Attachment G) and as specified in the MRP (Attachment E). If concentrations of these constituents increase significantly, the Discharger must investigate the source of the increases and establish remedial measures if the increases result in reasonable potential to cause or contribute to an excursion above the applicable WQC. This provision is based on the SIP and is retained from the previous Order.

### 3. Best Management Practices and Pollution Minimization Program

This provision for a Pollutant Minimization Program is based on Basin Plan Chapter 4 (section 4.13.2) and SIP Chapter 2 (section 2.4.5).

### 4. Construction, Operation, and Maintenance Specifications

- a. **Reliability Status Report.** This provision is established by this Order and is required to support the Discharger's request for an exception to Basin Plan discharge Prohibition 1.
- b. **Pond Operation Requirements.** Pond operation requirements are retained from the previous Order. Dissolved oxygen and sulfide triggers are specified for odor control.

### 5. Special Provisions for Municipal Facilities (POTWs Only)

- a. **Pretreatment Program.** This provision is based on 40 CFR 403 (General Pretreatment Regulations for Existing and New Sources of Pollution) and is retained from the previous Order.
- b. **Biosolids Management Practices Requirements.** This provision is based on the Basin Plan (Chapter 4, section 4.17) and 40 CFR Parts 257 and 503, and is retained from the previous Order.
- c. **Sanitary Sewer and Sewer System Management Plan.** This provision is to explain the Order's requirements as they relate to the Discharger's collection system, and to promote consistency with the State Water Board-adopted General Collection System WDRs (General Order, Order No. 2006-0003-DWQ).

The General Order requires public agencies that own or operate sanitary sewer systems with greater than one mile of pipes or sewer lines to enroll for coverage under the General Order. The General Order requires agencies to develop sanitary sewer

management plans and report all sanitary sewer overflows, among other requirements and prohibitions. Furthermore, the General Order contains requirements for operation and maintenance of collection systems and for reporting and mitigating sanitary sewer overflows. Inasmuch that the Discharger's collection system is part of the system that is subject to this Order, certain standard provisions are applicable as specified in Provisions, section VI.C.5. For instance, the 24-hour reporting requirements in this Order are not included in the General Order. The Discharger must comply with both the General Order and this Order. The Discharger and public agencies that are discharging wastewater into the Facility were required to obtain enrollment for regulation under the General Order by December 1, 2006.

The State Water Board amended the General Order on February 20, 2008, in Order No. WQ 2008-0002-EXEC, to strengthen the notification and reporting requirements for sanitary sewer overflows. The Regional Water Board issued a 13267 letter on May 1, 2008, requiring dischargers to comply with the new notification requirements for sanitary sewer overflows, and to comply with similar notification and reporting requirements for spills from wastewater treatment facilities.

## 6. Other Special Provisions

- a. **Copper Action Plan.** This provision is based on Basin Plan sections 7.2.2.2 and 7.2.2.5. It is necessary to ensure that use of copper site-specific objectives is consistent with antidegradation policies. This provision is retained from Order No. R2-2010-0056, which amended the previous Order to implement the copper site specific objectives; the Discharger has already completed some tasks as required by Order No. R2-2010-0056.
- b. **Cyanide Action Plan.** This provision is based on Basin Plan Chapter 4 (see Regional Water Board Resolution R2-2006-0086, Cyanide Site-Specific Objectives). It is necessary to ensure that use of cyanide site-specific objectives is consistent with antidegradation policies. This Order is continued from Order No. R2-2010-0056; the Discharger has already completed some tasks as required by Order No. R2-2010-0056.
- c. **Emergency Discharge Request Procedure.** This provision is retained from the previous Order to ensure compliance with the discharge prohibition in section III.E of this Order.

## VIII. PUBLIC PARTICIPATION

The Regional Water Board is considering the issuance of WDRs that will serve as an NPDES permit for the Napa Sanitation District. As a step in the WDRs adoption process, Regional Water Board staff has developed tentative WDRs. The Regional Water Board encourages public participation in the WDR adoption process.

### A. Notification of Interested Parties

The Regional Water Board has notified the Discharger and interested agencies and persons of its intent to prescribe WDRs for the discharge and has provided them with an opportunity to submit their written comments and recommendations. Notification was provided through the Napa Register on December 8, 2010.



## **B. Written Comments**

Staff determinations are tentative. Interested persons are invited to submit written comments concerning these tentative WDRs. Comments must be submitted either in person or by mail to the Executive Officer at the Regional Water Board at the address provided on the cover page of this Order, to the Attention of Tong Yin.

To receive full consideration and a written response, written comments must be received at the Regional Water Board offices by 5:00 p.m. on January 5, 2011.

## **C. Public Hearing**

The Regional Water Board will hold a public hearing on the tentative WDRs during its regular meeting at the following date, and time, and at the following location:

Date: February 9, 2011  
Time: 9:00 am  
Location: Elihu Harris State Office Building  
1515 Clay Street, 1<sup>st</sup> Floor Auditorium  
Oakland, CA 94612

Contact: Tong Yin, (510) 622-2418, email [TYin@waterboards.ca.gov](mailto:TYin@waterboards.ca.gov)

Interested persons are invited to attend. At the public hearing, the Regional Water Board will hear testimony, if any, pertinent to the discharge, WDRs, and permit. Oral testimony will be heard; however, for accuracy of the record, important testimony should be in writing.

Dates and venues may change. The Regional Water Board web address is <http://www.waterboards.ca.gov/sanfranciscobay> where one can access the current agenda for changes in dates and locations.

## **D. Waste Discharge Requirements Petitions**

Any aggrieved person may petition the State Water Resources Control Board to review the decision of the Regional Water Board regarding the final WDRs. The petition must be submitted within 30 days of the Regional Water Board's action to the following address:

State Water Resources Control Board  
Office of Chief Counsel  
P.O. Box 100, 1001 I Street  
Sacramento, CA 95812-0100

## **E. Information and Copying**

The Report of Waste Discharge, related documents, tentative effluent limitations and special provisions, comments received, and other information are on file and may be inspected at the address above at any time between 8:45 a.m. and 5:00 p.m., Monday through Friday. Copying of documents may be arranged by calling 510-622-2300.

**F. Register of Interested Persons**

Any person interested in being placed on the mailing list for information regarding the WDRs and NPDES permit should contact the Regional Water Board, reference this facility, and provide a name, address, and phone number.

**G. Additional Information**

Requests for additional information or questions regarding this order should be directed to Tong Yin at 510-622-2418 or e-mail at [TYin@waterboards.ca.gov](mailto:TYin@waterboards.ca.gov).

CALIFORNIA REGIONAL WATER QUALITY CONTROL BOARD  
SAN FRANCISCO BAY REGION

**ATTACHMENT G**  
REGIONAL STANDARD PROVISIONS, AND MONITORING  
AND REPORTING REQUIREMENTS  
(SUPPLEMENT TO ATTACHMENT D)

For

NPDES WASTEWATER DISCHARGE PERMITS

March 2010

## Table of Contents

I.	STANDARD PROVISIONS - PERMIT COMPLIANCE.....	G-1
A.	Duty to Comply .....	G-1
B.	Need to Halt or Reduce Activity Not a Defense .....	G-1
C.	Duty to Mitigate .....	G-1
1.	Contingency Plan .....	G-1
2.	Spill Prevention Plan .....	G-2
D.	Proper Operation & Maintenance.....	G-2
1.	Operation and Maintenance (O&M) Manual .....	G-3
2.	Wastewater Facilities Status Report.....	G-3
3.	Proper Supervision and Operation of Publicly Owned Treatment Works (POTWs).....	G-3
E.	Property Rights.....	G-3
F.	Inspection and Entry.....	G-3
G.	Bypass .....	G-3
H.	Upset.....	G-3
I.	Other.....	G-3
J.	Storm Water .....	G-4
1.	Storm Water Pollution Prevention Plan (SWPP Plan) .....	G-4
2.	Source Identification .....	G-4
3.	Storm Water Management Controls.....	G-5
4.	Annual Verification of SWPP Plan .....	G-7
K.	Biosolids Management.....	G-7
II.	STANDARD PROVISIONS – PERMIT ACTION.....	G-8
III.	STANDARD PROVISIONS – MONITORING.....	G-8
A.	Sampling and Analyses .....	G-8
1.	Use of Certified Laboratories.....	G-8
2.	Use of Appropriate Minimum Levels .....	G-8
3.	Frequency of Monitoring.....	G-8
B.	Biosolids Monitoring.....	G-11
1.	Biosolids Monitoring Frequency.....	G-11
2.	Biosolids Pollutants to Monitor.....	G-12
C.	Standard Observations.....	G-12
1.	Receiving Water Observations.....	G-12
2.	Wastewater Effluent Observations.....	G-13
3.	Beach and Shoreline Observations.....	G-13
4.	Land Retention or Disposal Area Observations.....	G-13
5.	Periphery of Waste Treatment and/or Disposal Facilities Observations.....	G-13
IV.	STANDARD PROVISIONS – RECORDS .....	G-14
A.	Records to be Maintained.....	G-14
C.	Records of monitoring information shall include.....	G-14
1.	Analytical Information .....	G-14
2.	Flow Monitoring Data .....	G-14
3.	Wastewater Treatment Process Solids .....	G-14
4.	Disinfection Process .....	G-15
5.	Treatment Process Bypasses .....	G-15
6.	Treatment Facility Overflows .....	G-15
C.	Claims of Confidentiality .....	G-15

V. STANDARD PROVISIONS – REPORTING ..... G-16

- A. Duty to Provide Information ..... G-16
- B. Signatory and Certification Requirements ..... G-16
- C. Monitoring Reports ..... G-16
  - 1. Self Monitoring Reports ..... G-16
- D. Compliance Schedules ..... G-21
- E. Twenty-Four Hour Reporting ..... G-21
  - 1. Spill of Oil or Other Hazardous Material Reports ..... G-21
  - 2. Unauthorized Discharges from Municipal Wastewater Treatment Plants ..... G-22
- F. Planned Changes ..... G-25
- G. Anticipated Noncompliance ..... G-25
- H. Other Noncompliance ..... G-25
- I. Other Information ..... G-25

VI. STANDARD PROVISIONS – ENFORCEMENT ..... G-25

VII. ADDITIONAL PROVISIONS – NOTIFICATION LEVELS ..... G-25

VIII. DEFINITIONS ..... G-25

**CALIFORNIA REGIONAL WATER QUALITY CONTROL BOARD  
SAN FRANCISCO BAY REGION**

**REGIONAL STANDARD PROVISIONS, AND MONITORING AND  
REPORTING REQUIREMENTS  
(SUPPLEMENT TO ATTACHMENT D)**

**FOR**

**NPDES WASTEWATER DISCHARGE PERMITS**

**APPLICABILITY**

This document applies to dischargers covered by a National Pollutant Discharge Elimination System (NPDES) permit. This document does not apply to Municipal Separate Storm Sewer System (MS4) NPDES permits.

The purpose of this document is to supplement the requirements of Attachment D, Standard Provisions. The requirements in this supplemental document are designed to ensure permit compliance through preventative planning, monitoring, recordkeeping, and reporting. In addition, this document requires proper characterization of issues as they arise, and timely and full responses to problems encountered. To provide clarity on which sections of Attachment D this document supplements, this document is arranged in the same format as Attachment D.

**I. STANDARD PROVISIONS - PERMIT COMPLIANCE**

**A. Duty to Comply**

Not Supplemented

**B. Need to Halt or Reduce Activity Not a Defense**

Not Supplemented

**C. Duty to Mitigate**

This supplements I.C. of Standard Provisions (Attachment D)

**1. Contingency Plan**

The Discharger shall maintain a Contingency Plan as originally required by Regional Water Board Resolution 74-10 and as prudent in accordance with current municipal facility emergency planning. The Contingency Plan shall describe procedures to ensure that existing facilities remain in, or are rapidly returned to, operation in the event of a process failure or emergency incident, such as employee strike, strike by suppliers of chemicals or maintenance services, power outage, vandalism, earthquake,

or fire. The Discharger may combine the Contingency Plan and Spill Prevention Plan into one document. Discharge in violation of the permit where the Discharger has failed to develop and implement a Contingency Plan as described below will be the basis for considering the discharge a willful and negligent violation of the permit pursuant to California Water Code Section 13387. The Contingency Plan shall, at a minimum, contain the provisions of a. through g. below.

- a. Provision of personnel for continued operation and maintenance of sewerage facilities during employee strikes or strikes against contractors providing services.
  - b. Maintenance of adequate chemicals or other supplies and spare parts necessary for continued operations of sewerage facilities.
  - c. Provisions of emergency standby power.
  - d. Protection against vandalism.
  - e. Expeditious action to repair failures of, or damage to, equipment and sewer lines.
  - f. Report of spills and discharges of untreated or inadequately treated wastes, including measures taken to clean up the effects of such discharges.
  - g. Programs for maintenance, replacement, and surveillance of physical condition of equipment, facilities, and sewer lines.
2. Spill Prevention Plan

The Discharger shall maintain a Spill Prevention Plan to prevent accidental discharges and minimize the effects of such events. The Spill Prevention Plan shall:

- a. Identify the possible sources of accidental discharge, untreated or partially treated waste bypass, and polluted drainage;
- b. Evaluate the effectiveness of present facilities and procedures, and state when they became operational; and
- c. Predict the effectiveness of the proposed facilities and procedures, and provide an implementation schedule containing interim and final dates when they will be constructed, implemented, or operational.

This Regional Water Board, after review of the Contingency and Spill Prevention Plans or their updated revisions, may establish conditions it deems necessary to control accidental discharges and to minimize the effects of such events. Such conditions may be incorporated as part of the permit upon notice to the Discharger.

#### **D. Proper Operation & Maintenance**

This supplements I.D of Standard Provisions (Attachment D)

1. **Operation and Maintenance (O&M) Manual**  
The Discharger shall maintain an O&M Manual to provide the plant and regulatory personnel with a source of information describing all equipment, recommended operational strategies, process control monitoring, and maintenance activities. To remain a useful and relevant document, the O&M Manual shall be kept updated to reflect significant changes in treatment facility equipment and operational practices. The O&M Manual shall be maintained in usable condition and be available for reference and use by all relevant personnel and the Regional Water Board.
2. **Wastewater Facilities Status Report**  
The Discharger shall regularly review, revise, or update, as necessary, its Wastewater Facilities Status Report. This report shall document how the Discharger operates and maintains its wastewater collection, treatment, and disposal facilities to ensure that all facilities are adequately staffed, supervised, financed, operated, maintained, repaired, and upgraded as necessary to provide adequate and reliable transport, treatment, and disposal of all wastewater from both existing and planned future wastewater sources under the Discharger's service responsibilities.
3. **Proper Supervision and Operation of Publicly Owned Treatment Works (POTWs)**  
POTWs shall be supervised and operated by persons possessing certificates of appropriate grade pursuant to Division 4, Chapter 14, Title 23 of the California Code of Regulations.

**E. Property Rights**

Not Supplemented

**F. Inspection and Entry**

Not Supplemented

**G. Bypass**

Not Supplemented

**H. Upset**

Not Supplemented

**I. Other**

This section is an addition to Standard Provisions (Attachment D)

1. Neither the treatment nor the discharge of pollutants shall create pollution, contamination, or nuisance as defined by California Water Code Section 13050.
2. Collection, treatment, storage, and disposal systems shall be operated in a manner that precludes public contact with wastewater, except in cases where excluding the public



is infeasible, such as private property. If public contact with wastewater could reasonably occur on public property, warning signs shall be posted.

3. If the Discharger submits a timely and complete Report of Waste Discharge for permit reissuance, this permit continues in force and effect until a new permit is issued or the Regional Water Board rescinds the permit.

## **J. Storm Water**

This section is an addition to Standard Provisions (Attachment D)

These provisions apply to facilities that do not direct all storm water flows from the facility to the wastewater treatment plant headworks.

### **1. Storm Water Pollution Prevention Plan (SWPP Plan)**

The SWPP Plan shall be designed in accordance with good engineering practices and shall address the following objectives:

- a. To identify pollutant sources that may affect the quality of storm water discharges; and
- b. To identify, assign, and implement control measures and management practices to reduce pollutants in storm water discharges.

The SWPP Plan may be combined with the existing Spill Prevention Plan as required in accordance with Section C.2. The SWPP Plan shall be retained on-site and made available upon request of a representative of the Regional Water Board.

### **2. Source Identification**

The SWPP Plan shall provide a description of potential sources that may be expected to add significant quantities of pollutants to storm water discharges, or may result in non-storm water discharges from the facility. The SWPP Plan shall include, at a minimum, the following items:

- a. A topographical map (or other acceptable map if a topographical map is unavailable), extending one-quarter mile beyond the property boundaries of the facility, showing the wastewater treatment facility process areas, surface water bodies (including springs and wells), and discharge point(s) where the facility's storm water discharges to a municipal storm drain system or other points of discharge to waters of the State. The requirements of this paragraph may be included in the site map required under the following paragraph if appropriate.
- b. A site map showing the following:
  - (1) Storm water conveyance, drainage, and discharge structures;
  - (2) An outline of the storm water drainage areas for each storm water discharge point;

- (3) Paved areas and buildings;
  - (4) Areas of actual or potential pollutant contact with storm water or release to storm water, including but not limited to outdoor storage and process areas; material loading, unloading, and access areas; and waste treatment, storage, and disposal areas;
  - (5) Location of existing storm water structural control measures (i.e., berms, coverings, etc.);
  - (6) Surface water locations, including springs and wetlands; and
  - (7) Vehicle service areas.
- c. A narrative description of the following:
- (1) Wastewater treatment process activity areas;
  - (2) Materials, equipment, and vehicle management practices employed to minimize contact of significant materials of concern with storm water discharges;
  - (3) Material storage, loading, unloading, and access areas;
  - (4) Existing structural and non-structural control measures (if any) to reduce pollutants in storm water discharges; and
  - (5) Methods of on-site storage and disposal of significant materials.
- d. A list of pollutants that have a reasonable potential to be present in storm water discharges in significant quantities.
3. Storm Water Management Controls
- The SWPP Plan shall describe the storm water management controls appropriate for the facility and a time schedule for fully implementing such controls. The appropriateness and priorities of controls in the SWPP Plan shall reflect identified potential sources of pollutants. The description of storm water management controls to be implemented shall include, as appropriate:
- a. Storm water pollution prevention personnel
- Identify specific individuals (and job titles) that are responsible for developing, implementing, and reviewing the SWPP Plan.
- b. Good housekeeping
- Good housekeeping requires the maintenance of clean, orderly facility areas that discharge storm water. Material handling areas shall be inspected and cleaned to reduce the potential for pollutants to enter the storm drain conveyance system.

c. Spill prevention and response

Identify areas where significant materials can spill into or otherwise enter storm water conveyance systems and their accompanying drainage points. Specific material handling procedures, storage requirements, and cleanup equipment and procedures shall be identified, as appropriate. The necessary equipment to implement a cleanup shall be available, and personnel shall be trained in proper response, containment, and cleanup of spills. Internal reporting procedures for spills of significant materials shall be established.

d. Source control

Source controls include, for example, elimination or reduction of the use of toxic pollutants, covering of pollutant source areas, sweeping of paved areas, containment of potential pollutants, labeling of all storm drain inlets with “No Dumping” signs, isolation or separation of industrial and non-industrial pollutant sources so that runoff from these areas does not mix, etc.

e. Storm water management practices

Storm water management practices are practices other than those that control the sources of pollutants. Such practices include treatment or conveyance structures, such as drop inlets, channels, retention and detention basins, treatment vaults, infiltration galleries, filters, oil/water separators, etc. Based on assessment of the potential of various sources to contribute pollutants to storm water discharges in significant quantities, additional storm water management practices to remove pollutants from storm water discharges shall be implemented and design criteria shall be described.

f. Sediment and erosion control

Measures to minimize erosion around the storm water drainage and discharge points, such as riprap, revegetation, slope stabilization, etc., shall be described.

g. Employee training

Employee training programs shall inform all personnel responsible for implementing the SWPP Plan. Training shall address spill response, good housekeeping, and material management practices. New employee and refresher training schedules shall be identified.

h. Inspections

All inspections shall be done by trained personnel. Material handling areas shall be inspected for evidence of, or the potential for, pollutants entering storm water discharges. A tracking or follow up procedure shall be used to ensure appropriate response has been taken in response to an inspection. Inspections and

maintenance activities shall be documented and recorded. Inspection records shall be retained for five years.

i. Records

A tracking and follow-up procedure shall be described to ensure that adequate response and corrective actions have been taken in response to inspections.

4. Annual Verification of SWPP Plan

An annual facility inspection shall be conducted to verify that all elements of the SWPP Plan are accurate and up-to-date. The results of this review shall be reported in the Annual Report to the Regional Water Board described in Section V.C.f.

**K. Biosolids Management**

This section is an addition to Standard Provisions (Attachment D)

Biosolids must meet the following requirements prior to land application. The Discharger must either demonstrate compliance or, if it sends the biosolids to another party for further treatment or distribution, must give the recipient the information necessary to ensure compliance.

1. Exceptional quality biosolids meet the pollutant concentration limits in Table III of 40 CFR Part 503.13, Class A pathogen limits, and one of the vector attraction reduction requirements in 503.33(b)(1)-(b)(8). Such biosolids do not have to be tracked further for compliance with general requirements (503.12) and management practices (503.14).
2. Biosolids used for agricultural land, forest, or reclamation shall meet the pollutant limits in Table I (ceiling concentrations) and Table II or Table III (cumulative loadings or pollutant concentration limits) of 503.13. They shall also meet the general requirements (503.12) and management practices (503.14) (if not exceptional quality biosolids) for Class A or Class B pathogen levels with associated access restrictions (503.32) and one of the 10 vector attraction reduction requirements in 503.33(b)(1)-(b)(10).
3. Biosolids used for lawn or home gardens must meet exceptional quality biosolids limits.
4. Biosolids sold or given away in a bag or other container must meet the pollutant limits in either Table III or Table IV (pollutant concentration limits or annual pollutant loading rate limits) of 503.13. If Table IV is used, a label or information sheet must be attached to the biosolids packing that explains Table IV (see 503.14). The biosolids must also meet the Class A pathogen limits and one of the vector attraction reduction requirements in 503.33(b)(1)-(b)(8).

## II. STANDARD PROVISIONS – PERMIT ACTION

Not Supplemented

## III. STANDARD PROVISIONS – MONITORING

### A. Sampling and Analyses

This section is a supplement to III.A and III.B of Standard Provisions (Attachment D)

#### 1. Use of Certified Laboratories

Water and waste analyses shall be performed by a laboratory certified for these analyses in accordance with California Water Code Section 13176.

#### 2. Use of Appropriate Minimum Levels

Table C lists the suggested analytical methods for the 126 priority pollutants and other toxic pollutants that should be used, unless a particular method or minimum level (ML) is required in the MRP.

For priority pollutant monitoring, when there is more than one ML value for a given substance, the Discharger may select any one of the analytical methods cited in Table C for compliance determination, or any other method described in 40 CFR part 136 or approved by USEPA (such as the 1600 series) if authorized by the Regional Water Board. However, the ML must be below the effluent limitation and water quality objective. If no ML value is below the effluent limitation and water quality objective, then the method must achieve an ML no greater than the lowest ML value indicated in Table C. All monitoring instruments and equipment shall be properly calibrated and maintained to ensure accuracy of measurements.

#### 3. Frequency of Monitoring

The minimum schedule of sampling analysis is specified in the MRP portion of the permit.

##### a. Timing of Sample Collection

- (1) The Discharger shall collect samples of influent on varying days selected at random and shall not include any plant recirculation or other sidestream wastes, unless otherwise stipulated by the MRP.
- (2) The Discharger shall collect samples of effluent on days coincident with influent sampling unless otherwise stipulated by the MRP or the Executive Officer. The Executive Officer may approve an alternative sampling plan if it is demonstrated to be representative of plant discharge flow and in compliance with all other permit requirements.
- (3) The Discharger shall collect grab samples of effluent during periods of day-time maximum peak effluent flows (or peak flows through secondary treatment units for facilities that recycle effluent flows).

- (4) Effluent sampling for conventional pollutants shall occur on at least one day of any multiple-day bioassay test the MRP requires. During the course of the test, on at least one day, the Discharger shall collect and retain samples of the discharge. In the event a bioassay test does not comply with permit limits, the Discharger shall analyze these retained samples for pollutants that could be toxic to aquatic life and for which it has effluent limits.
  - (a) The Discharger shall perform bioassay tests on final effluent samples; when chlorine is used for disinfection, bioassay tests shall be performed on effluent after chlorination-dechlorination; and
  - (b) The Discharger shall analyze for total ammonia nitrogen and calculate the amount of un-ionized ammonia whenever test results fail to meet the percent survival specified in the permit.
- b. Conditions Triggering Accelerated Monitoring
  - (1) If the results from two consecutive samples of a constituent monitored in a 30-day period exceed the monthly average limit for any parameter (or if the required sampling frequency is once per month and the monthly sample exceeds the monthly average limit), the Discharger shall, within 24 hours after the results are received, increase its sampling frequency to daily until the results from the additional sampling show that the parameter is in compliance with the monthly average limit.
  - (2) If any maximum daily limit is exceeded, the Discharger shall increase its sampling frequency to daily within 24 hours after the results are received that indicate the exceedance of the maximum daily limit until two samples collected on consecutive days show compliance with the maximum daily limit.
  - (3) If final or intermediate results of an acute bioassay test indicate a violation or threatened violation (e.g., the percentage of surviving test organisms of any single acute bioassay test is less than 70 percent), the Discharger shall initiate a new test as soon as practical, and the Discharger shall investigate the cause of the mortalities and report its findings in the next self monitoring report (SMR).
  - (4) The Discharger shall calibrate chlorine residual analyzers against grab samples as frequently as necessary to maintain accurate control and reliable operation. If an effluent violation is detected, the Discharger shall collect grab samples at least every 30 minutes until compliance with the limit is achieved, unless the Discharger monitors chlorine residual continuously. In such cases, the Discharger shall continue to conduct continuous monitoring as required by its permit.
  - (5) When a bypass occurs (except one subject to provision III.A.3.b.6 below), the Discharger shall monitor flows and collect samples on a daily basis for all constituents at affected discharge points that have effluent limits for the

duration of the bypass (including acute toxicity using static renewals), except chronic toxicity, unless otherwise stipulated by the MRP.

- (6) Unless otherwise stipulated by the MRP, when a bypass approved pursuant to Attachment D, Standard Provisions, Sections I.G.2 or I.G.4, occurs, the Discharger shall monitor flows and, using appropriate procedures as specified in the MRP, collect and retain samples for affected discharge points on a daily basis for the duration of the bypass. The Discharger shall analyze for total suspended solids (TSS) using 24-hour composites (or more frequent increments) and for bacteria indicators with effluent limits using grab samples. If TSS exceeds 45 mg/L in any composite sample, the Discharger shall also analyze the retained samples for that discharge for all other constituents that have effluent limits, except oil and grease, mercury, dioxin-TEQ, and acute and chronic toxicity. Additionally, at least once each year, the Discharger shall analyze the retained samples for one approved bypass discharge event for all other constituents that have effluent limits, except oil and grease, mercury, dioxin-TEQ, and acute and chronic toxicity. This monitoring shall be in addition to the minimum monitoring specified in the MRP.

c. Storm Water Monitoring

The requirements of this section only apply to facilities that are not covered by an NPDES permit for storm water discharges and where not all site storm drainage from process areas (i.e., areas of the treatment facility where chemicals or wastewater could come in contact with storm water) is directed to the headworks. For storm water not directed to the headworks during the wet season (October 1 to April 30), the Discharger shall:

- (1) Conduct visual observations of the storm water discharge locations during daylight hours at least once per month during a storm event that produces significant storm water discharge to observe the presence of floating and suspended materials, oil and grease, discoloration, turbidity, and odor, etc.
- (2) Measure (or estimate) the total volume of storm water discharge, collect grab samples of storm water discharge from at least two storm events that produce significant storm water discharge, and analyze the samples for oil and grease, pH, TSS, and specific conductance.

The grab samples shall be taken during the first 30 minutes of the discharge. If collection of the grab samples during the first 30 minutes is impracticable, grab samples may be taken during the first hour of the discharge, and the Discharger shall explain in the Annual Report why the grab sample(s) could not be taken in the first 30 minutes.

- (3) Testing for the presence of non-storm water discharges shall be conducted no less than twice during the dry season (May 1 to September 30) at all storm

water discharge locations. Tests may include visual observations of flows, stains, sludges, odors, and other abnormal conditions; dye tests; TV line surveys; or analysis and validation of accurate piping schematics. Records shall be maintained describing the method used, date of testing, locations observed, and test results.

- (4) Samples shall be collected from all locations where storm water is discharged. Samples shall represent the quality and quantity of storm water discharged from the facility. If a facility discharges storm water at multiple locations, the Discharger may sample a reduced number of locations if it establishes and documents through the monitoring program that storm water discharges from different locations are substantially identical.
- (5) Records of all storm water monitoring information and copies of all reports required by the permit shall be retained for a period of at least three years from the date of sample, observation, or report.

d. Receiving Water Monitoring

The requirements of this section only apply when the MRP requires receiving water sampling.

- (1) Receiving water samples shall be collected on days coincident with effluent sampling for conventional pollutants.
- (2) Receiving water samples shall be collected at each station on each sampling day during the period within one hour following low slack water. Where sampling during lower slack water is impractical, sampling shall be performed during higher slack water. Samples shall be collected within the discharge plume and down current of the discharge point so as to be representative, unless otherwise stipulated in the MRP.
- (3) Samples shall be collected within one foot of the surface of the receiving water, unless otherwise stipulated in the MRP.

**B. Biosolids Monitoring**

This section supplements III.B of Standard Provisions (Attachment D)

When biosolids are sent to a landfill, sent to a surface disposal site, or applied to land as a soil amendment, they must be monitored as follows:

1. Biosolids Monitoring Frequency

Biosolids disposal must be monitored at the following frequency:

<b>Metric tons biosolids/365 days</b>	<b>Frequency</b>
0-290	Once per year
290-1500	Quarterly



1500-15,000	Six times per year
Over 15,000	Once per month

(Metric tons are on a dry weight basis)

2. Biosolids Pollutants to Monitor

Biosolids shall be monitored for the following constituents:

Land Application: arsenic, cadmium, copper, mercury, molybdenum, nickel, lead, selenium, and zinc

Municipal Landfill: Paint filter test (pursuant to 40 CFR 258)

Biosolids-only Landfill or Surface Disposal Site (if no liner and leachate system): arsenic, chromium, and nickel

**C. Standard Observations**

This section is an addition to III of Standard Provisions (Attachment D)

1. Receiving Water Observations

The requirements of this section only apply when the MRP requires standard observations of the receiving water. Standard observations shall include the following:

- a. *Floating and suspended materials* (e.g., oil, grease, algae, and other macroscopic particulate matter): presence or absence, source, and size of affected area.
- b. *Discoloration and turbidity*: description of color, source, and size of affected area.
- c. *Odor*: presence or absence, characterization, source, distance of travel, and wind direction.
- d. *Beneficial water use*: presence of water-associated waterfowl or wildlife, fisherpeople, and other recreational activities in the vicinity of each sampling station.
- e. *Hydrographic condition*: time and height of corrected high and low tides (corrected to nearest National Oceanic and Atmospheric Administration location for the sampling date and time of sample collection).
- f. Weather conditions:
  - (1) Air temperature; and
  - (2) Total precipitation during the five days prior to observation.

2. Wastewater Effluent Observations

The requirements of this section only apply when the MRP requires wastewater effluent standard observations. Standard observations shall include the following:

- a. *Floating and suspended material of wastewater origin* (e.g., oil, grease, algae, and other macroscopic particulate matter): presence or absence.
- b. *Odor*: presence or absence, characterization, source, distance of travel, and wind direction.

3. Beach and Shoreline Observations

The requirements of this section only apply when the MRP requires beach and shoreline standard observations. Standard observations shall include the following:

- a. *Material of wastewater origin*: presence or absence, description of material, estimated size of affected area, and source.
- b. *Beneficial use*: estimate number of people participating in recreational water contact, non-water contact, or fishing activities.

4. Land Retention or Disposal Area Observations

The requirements of this section only apply to facilities with on-site surface impoundments or disposal areas that are in use. This section applies to both liquid and solid wastes, whether confined or unconfined. The Discharger shall conduct the following for each impoundment:

- a. Determine the amount of freeboard at the lowest point of dikes confining liquid wastes.
- b. Report evidence of leaching liquid from area of confinement and estimated size of affected area. Show affected area on a sketch and volume of flow (e.g., gallons per minute [gpm]).
- c. Regarding odor, describe presence or absence, characterization, source, distance of travel, and wind direction.
- d. Estimate number of waterfowl and other water-associated birds in the disposal area and vicinity.

5. Periphery of Waste Treatment and/or Disposal Facilities Observations

The requirements of this section only apply when the MRP specifies periphery standard observations. Standard observations shall include the following:

- a. *Odor*: presence or absence, characterization, source, and distance of travel.
- b. *Weather conditions*: wind direction and estimated velocity.

#### IV. STANDARD PROVISIONS – RECORDS

##### **A. Records to be Maintained**

This supplements IV.A of Standard Provisions (Attachment D)

The Discharger shall maintain records in a manner and at a location (e.g., wastewater treatment plant or Discharger offices) such that the records are accessible to the Regional Water Board. The minimum period of retention specified in Section IV, Records, of the Federal Standard Provisions shall be extended during the course of any unresolved litigation regarding the subject discharge, or when requested by the Regional Water Board or Regional Administrator of USEPA, Region IX.

A copy of the permit shall be maintained at the discharge facility and be available at all times to operating personnel.

##### **B. Records of monitoring information shall include**

This supplements IV.B of Standard Provision (Attachment D)

###### 1. Analytical Information

Records shall include analytical method detection limits, minimum levels, reporting levels, and related quantification parameters.

###### 2. Flow Monitoring Data

For all required flow monitoring (e.g., influent and effluent flows), the additional records shall include the following, unless otherwise stipulated by the MRP:

- a. Total volume for each day; and
- b. Maximum, minimum, and average daily flows for each calendar month.

###### 3. Wastewater Treatment Process Solids

a. For each treatment unit process that involves solids removal from the wastewater stream, records shall include the following:

- (1) Total volume or mass of solids removed from each collection unit (e.g., grit, skimmings, undigested biosolids, or combination) for each calendar month or other time period as appropriate, but not to exceed annually; and
- (2) Final disposition of such solids (e.g., landfill, other subsequent treatment unit).

b. For final dewatered biosolids from the treatment plant as a whole, records shall include the following:

- (1) Total volume or mass of dewatered biosolids for each calendar month;
- (2) Solids content of the dewatered biosolids; and

- (3) Final disposition of dewatered biosolids (disposal location and disposal method).
4. Disinfection Process  
For the disinfection process, these additional records shall be maintained documenting process operation and performance:
  - a. For bacteriological analyses:
    - (1) Wastewater flow rate at the time of sample collection; and
    - (2) Required statistical parameters for cumulative bacterial values (e.g., moving median or geometric mean for the number of samples or sampling period identified in this Order).
  - b. For the chlorination process, when chlorine is used for disinfection, at least daily average values for the following:
    - (1) Chlorine residual of treated wastewater as it enters the contact basin (mg/L);
    - (2) Chlorine dosage (kg/day); and
    - (3) Dechlorination chemical dosage (kg/day).
5. Treatment Process Bypasses  
A chronological log of all treatment process bypasses, including wet weather blending, shall include the following:
  - a. Identification of the treatment process bypassed;
  - b. Dates and times of bypass beginning and end;
  - c. Total bypass duration;
  - d. Estimated total bypass volume; and
  - e. Description of, or reference to other reports describing, the bypass event, the cause, the corrective actions taken (except for wet weather blending that is in compliance with permit conditions), and any additional monitoring conducted.
6. Treatment Facility Overflows  
This section applies to records for overflows at the treatment facility. This includes the headworks and all units and appurtenances downstream. The Discharger shall retain a chronological log of overflows at the treatment facility and records supporting the information provided in section V.E.2.

### **C. Claims of Confidentiality**

Not Supplemented

## V. STANDARD PROVISIONS – REPORTING

### A. Duty to Provide Information

Not Supplemented

### B. Signatory and Certification Requirements

Not Supplemented

### C. Monitoring Reports

This section supplements V.C of Standard Provisions (Attachment D)

#### 1. Self Monitoring Reports

For each reporting period established in the MRP, the Discharger shall submit an SMR to the Regional Water Board in accordance with the requirements listed in this document and at the frequency the MRP specifies. The purpose of the SMR is to document treatment performance, effluent quality, and compliance with the waste discharge requirements of this Order.

##### a. Transmittal letter

Each SMR shall be submitted with a transmittal letter. This letter shall include the following:

- (1) Identification of all violations of effluent limits or other waste discharge requirements found during the reporting period;
- (2) Details regarding violations: parameters, magnitude, test results, frequency, and dates;
- (3) Causes of violations;
- (4) Discussion of corrective actions taken or planned to resolve violations and prevent recurrences, and dates or time schedule of action implementation (if previous reports have been submitted that address corrective actions, reference to the earlier reports is satisfactory);
- (5) Data invalidation (Data should not be submitted in an SMR if it does not meet quality assurance/quality control standards. However, if the Discharger wishes to invalidate any measurement after it was submitted in an SMR, a letter shall identify the measurement suspected to be invalid and state the Discharger's intent to submit, within 60 days, a formal request to invalidate the measurement. This request shall include the original measurement in question, the reason for invalidating the measurement, all relevant documentation that supports invalidation [e.g., laboratory sheet, log entry, test results, etc.], and

discussion of the corrective actions taken or planned [with a time schedule for completion] to prevent recurrence of the sampling or measurement problem.);

- (6) If the Discharger blends, the letter shall describe the duration of blending events and certify whether blended effluent was in compliance with the conditions for blending; and
- (7) Signature (The transmittal letter shall be signed according to Section V.B of this Order, Attachment D – Standard Provisions.).

b. Compliance evaluation summary

Each report shall include a compliance evaluation summary. This summary shall include each parameter for which the permit specifies effluent limits, the number of samples taken during the monitoring period, and the number of samples that exceed applicable effluent limits.

c. Results of analyses and observations

- (1) Tabulations of all required analyses and observations, including parameter, date, time, sample station, type of sample, test result, method detection limit, method minimum level, and method reporting level, if applicable, signed by the laboratory director or other responsible official.
- (2) When determining compliance with an average monthly effluent limitation and more than one sample result is available in a month, the Discharger shall compute the arithmetic mean unless the data set contains one or more reported determinations of detected but not quantified (DNQ) or nondetect (ND). In those cases, the Discharger shall compute the median in place of the arithmetic mean in accordance with the following procedure:
  - (a) The data set shall be ranked from low to high, reported ND determinations lowest, DNQ determinations next, followed by quantified values (if any). The order of the individual ND or DNQ determinations is unimportant.
  - (b). The median value of the data set shall be determined. If the data set has an odd number of data points, then the median is the middle value. If the data set has an even number of data points, then the median is the average of the two values around the middle unless one or both of the points are ND or DNQ, in which case the median value shall be the lower of the two data points where DNQ is lower than a value and ND is lower than DNQ.

If a sample result, or the arithmetic mean or median of multiple sample results, is below the reporting limit, and there is evidence that the priority pollutant is present in the effluent above an effluent limitation and the Discharger conducts a Pollutant Minimization Program, the Discharger shall not be deemed out of compliance.

(3) Dioxin-TEQ Reporting: The Discharger shall report for each dioxin and furan congener the analytical results of effluent monitoring, including the quantifiable limit (reporting level), the method detection limit, and the measured concentration. The Discharger shall report all measured values of individual congeners, including data qualifiers. When calculating dioxin-TEQ, the Discharger shall set congener concentrations below the minimum levels (ML) to zero. The Discharger shall calculate and report dioxin-TEQs using the following formula, where the MLs, toxicity equivalency factors (TEFs), and bioaccumulation equivalency factors (BEFs) are as provided in Table A:

$$\text{Dioxin-TEQ} = \Sigma (C_x \times \text{TEF}_x \times \text{BEF}_x)$$

where:  $C_x$  = measured or estimated concentration of congener  $x$   
 $\text{TEF}_x$  = toxicity equivalency factor for congener  $x$   
 $\text{BEF}_x$  = bioaccumulation equivalency factor for congener  $x$

**Table A**

Minimum Levels, Toxicity Equivalency Factors,  
 and Bioaccumulation Equivalency Factors

Dioxin or Furan Congener	Minimum Level (pg/L)	1998 Toxicity Equivalency Factor (TEF)	Bioaccumulation Equivalency Factor (BEF)
2,3,7,8-TCDD	10	1.0	1.0
1,2,3,7,8-PeCDD	50	1.0	0.9
1,2,3,4,7,8-HxCDD	50	0.1	0.3
1,2,3,6,7,8-HxCDD	50	0.1	0.1
1,2,3,7,8,9-HxCDD	50	0.1	0.1
1,2,3,4,6,7,8-HpCDD	50	0.01	0.05
OCDD	100	0.0001	0.01
2,3,7,8-TCDF	10	0.1	0.8
1,2,3,7,8-PeCDF	50	0.05	0.2
2,3,4,7,8-PeCDF	50	0.5	1.6
1,2,3,4,7,8-HxCDF	50	0.1	0.08
1,2,3,6,7,8-HxCDF	50	0.1	0.2
1,2,3,7,8,9-HxCDF	50	0.1	0.6
2,3,4,6,7,8-HxCDF	50	0.1	0.7
1,2,3,4,6,7,8-HpCDF	50	0.01	0.01
1,2,3,4,7,8,9-HpCDF	50	0.01	0.4
OCDF	100	0.0001	0.02

d. Data reporting for results not yet available

The Discharger shall make all reasonable efforts to obtain analytical data for required parameter sampling in a timely manner. Certain analyses require

additional time to complete analytical processes and report results. For cases where required monitoring parameters require additional time to complete analytical processes and reports, and results are not available in time to be included in the SMR for the subject monitoring period, the Discharger shall describe such circumstances in the SMR and include the data for these parameters and relevant discussions of any observed exceedances in the next SMR due after the results are available.

e. Flow data

The Discharger shall provide flow data tabulation pursuant to Section IV.B.2.

f. Annual self monitoring report requirements

By the date specified in the MRP, the Discharger shall submit an annual report to the Regional Water Board covering the previous calendar year. The report shall contain the following:

- (1) Annual compliance summary table of treatment plant performance, including documentation of any blending events;
- (2) Comprehensive discussion of treatment plant performance and compliance with the permit (This discussion shall include any corrective actions taken or planned, such as changes to facility equipment or operation practices that may be needed to achieve compliance, and any other actions taken or planned that are intended to improve performance and reliability of the Discharger's wastewater collection, treatment, or disposal practices.);
- (3) Both tabular and graphical summaries of the monitoring data for the previous year if parameters are monitored at a frequency of monthly or greater;
- (4) List of approved analyses, including the following:
  - (a) List of analyses for which the Discharger is certified;
  - (b) List of analyses performed for the Discharger by a separate certified laboratory (copies of reports signed by the laboratory director of that laboratory shall not be submitted but be retained onsite); and
  - (c) List of "waived" analyses, as approved;
- (5) Plan view drawing or map showing the Discharger's facility, flow routing, and sampling and observation station locations;
- (6) Results of annual facility inspection to verify that all elements of the SWPP Plan are accurate and up to date (only required if the Discharger does not route all storm water to the headworks of its wastewater treatment plant); and



(7) Results of facility report reviews (The Discharger shall regularly review, revise, and update, as necessary, the O&M Manual, the Contingency Plan, the Spill Prevention Plan, and Wastewater Facilities Status Report so that these documents remain useful and relevant to current practices. At a minimum, reviews shall be conducted annually. The Discharger shall include, in each Annual Report, a description or summary of review and evaluation procedures, recommended or planned actions, and an estimated time schedule for implementing these actions. The Discharger shall complete changes to these documents to ensure they are up-to-date.).

g. Report submittal

The Discharger shall submit SMRs to:

California Regional Water Quality Control Board  
San Francisco Bay Region  
1515 Clay Street, Suite 1400  
Oakland, CA 94612  
Attn: NPDES Wastewater Division

h. Reporting data in electronic format

The Discharger has the option to submit all monitoring results in an electronic reporting format approved by the Executive Officer. If the Discharger chooses to submit SMRs electronically, the following shall apply:

- (1) Reporting Method: The Discharger shall submit SMRs electronically via a process approved by the Executive Officer (see, for example, the letter dated December 17, 1999, "Official Implementation of Electronic Reporting System [ERS]" and the progress report letter dated December 17, 2000).
- (2) Monthly or Quarterly Reporting Requirements: For each reporting period (monthly or quarterly as specified in the MRP), the Discharger shall submit an electronic SMR to the Regional Water Board in accordance with the provisions of Section V.C.1.a-e, except for requirements under Section V.C.1.c(1) where ERS does not have fields for dischargers to input certain information (e.g., sample time). However, until USEPA approves the electronic signature or other signature technologies, Dischargers that use ERS shall submit a hard copy of the original transmittal letter, an ERS printout of the data sheet, and a violation report (a receipt of the electronic transmittal shall be retained by the Discharger). This electronic SMR submittal suffices for the signed tabulations specified under Section V.C.1.c(1).
- (3) Annual Reporting Requirements: Dischargers who have submitted data using the ERS for at least one calendar year are exempt from submitting the portion of the annual report required under Section V.C.1.f(1) and (3).

#### **D. Compliance Schedules**

Not supplemented

#### **E. Twenty-Four Hour Reporting**

This section supplements V.E of Standard Provision (Attachment D)

##### **1. Spill of Oil or Other Hazardous Material Reports**

- a. Within 24 hours of becoming aware of a spill of oil or other hazardous material that is not contained onsite and completely cleaned up, the Discharger shall report by telephone to the Regional Water Board at (510) 622-2369.
- b. The Discharger shall also report such spills to the State Office of Emergency Services [telephone (800) 852-7550] only when the spills are in accordance with applicable reporting quantities for hazardous materials.
- c. The Discharger shall submit a written report to the Regional Water Board within five working days following telephone notification unless directed otherwise by the Regional Water Board. A report submitted electronically is acceptable. The written report shall include the following:
  - (1) Date and time of spill, and duration if known;
  - (2) Location of spill (street address or description of location);
  - (3) Nature of material spilled;
  - (4) Quantity of material involved;
  - (5) Receiving water body affected, if any;
  - (6) Cause of spill;
  - (7) Estimated size of affected area;
  - (8) Observed impacts to receiving waters (e.g., oil sheen, fish kill, water discoloration);
  - (9) Corrective actions taken to contain, minimize, or clean up the spill;
  - (10) Future corrective actions planned to be taken to prevent recurrence, and schedule of implementation; and
  - (11) Persons or agencies notified.

2. Unauthorized Discharges from Municipal Wastewater Treatment Plants<sup>1</sup>

The following requirements apply to municipal wastewater treatment plants that experience an unauthorized discharge at their treatment facilities and are consistent with and supercede requirements imposed on the Discharger by the Executive Officer by letter of May 1, 2008, issued pursuant to California Water Code Section 13383.

a. Two (2)-Hour Notification

For any unauthorized discharges that result in a discharge to a drainage channel or a surface water, the Discharger shall, as soon as possible, but not later than two (2) hours after becoming aware of the discharge, notify the State Office of Emergency Services (telephone 800-852-7550), the local health officers or directors of environmental health with jurisdiction over the affected water bodies, and the Regional Water Board. The notification to the Regional Water Board shall be via the Regional Water Board's online reporting system at [www.wbers.net](http://www.wbers.net), and shall include the following:

- (1) Incident description and cause;
- (2) Location of threatened or involved waterway(s) or storm drains;
- (3) Date and time the unauthorized discharge started;
- (4) Estimated quantity and duration of the unauthorized discharge (to the extent known), and the estimated amount recovered;
- (5) Level of treatment prior to discharge (e.g., raw wastewater, primary treated, undisinfected secondary treated, and so on); and
- (6) Identity of the person reporting the unauthorized discharge.

b. 24-hour Certification

Within 24 hours, the Discharger shall certify to the Regional Water Board, at [www.wbers.net](http://www.wbers.net), that the State Office of Emergency Services and the local health officers or directors of environmental health with jurisdiction over the affected water bodies have been notified of the unauthorized discharge.

c. 5-Day Written Report

Within five business days, the Discharger shall submit a written report, via the Regional Water Board's online reporting system at [www.wbers.net](http://www.wbers.net), that includes, in addition to the information required above, the following:

---

<sup>1</sup> California Code of Regulations, Title 23, Section 2250(b), defines an unauthorized discharge to be a discharge, not regulated by waste discharge requirements, of treated, partially treated, or untreated wastewater resulting from the intentional or unintentional diversion of wastewater from a collection, treatment or disposal system.

- (1) Methods used to delineate the geographical extent of the unauthorized discharge within receiving waters;
  - (2) Efforts implemented to minimize public exposure to the unauthorized discharge;
  - (3) Visual observations of the impacts (if any) noted in the receiving waters (e.g., fish kill, discoloration of water) and the extent of sampling if conducted;
  - (4) Corrective measures taken to minimize the impact of the unauthorized discharge;
  - (5) Measures to be taken to minimize the chances of a similar unauthorized discharge occurring in the future;
  - (6) Summary of Spill Prevention Plan or O&M Manual modifications to be made, if necessary, to minimize the chances of future unauthorized discharges; and
  - (7) Quantity and duration of the unauthorized discharge, and the amount recovered.
- d. Communication Protocol

To clarify the multiple levels of notification, certification, and reporting, the current communication requirements for unauthorized discharges from municipal wastewater treatment plants are summarized in Table B that follows.

### Table B

#### Summary of Communication Requirements for Unauthorized Discharges<sup>1</sup> from Municipal Wastewater Treatment Plants

Discharger is required to:	Agency Receiving Information	Time frame	Method for Contact
1. Notify	California Emergency Management Agency (Cal EMA)	As soon as possible, but not later than <b>2 hours</b> after becoming aware of the unauthorized discharge.	Telephone – (800) 852-7550 (obtain a control number from Cal EMA)
	Local health department	As soon as possible, but not later than <b>2 hours</b> after becoming aware of the unauthorized discharge.	Depends on local health department
	Regional Water Board	As soon as possible, but not later than <b>2 hours</b> after becoming aware of the unauthorized discharge.	Electronic <sup>2</sup> <a href="http://www.wbers.net">www.wbers.net</a>
2. Certify	Regional Water Board	As soon as possible, but not later than <b>24 hours</b> after becoming aware of the unauthorized discharge.	Electronic <sup>3</sup> <a href="http://www.wbers.net">www.wbers.net</a>
3. Report	Regional Water Board	Within <b>5 business days</b> of becoming aware of the unauthorized discharge.	Electronic <sup>4</sup> <a href="http://www.wbers.net">www.wbers.net</a>

<sup>1</sup> California Code of Regulations, Title 23, Section 2250(b), defines an unauthorized discharge to be a discharge, not regulated by waste discharge requirements, of treated, partially treated, or untreated wastewater resulting from the intentional or unintentional diversion of wastewater from a collection, treatment or disposal system.

<sup>2</sup> In the event that the Discharger is unable to provide online notification within 2 hours of becoming aware of an unauthorized discharge, it shall phone the Regional Water Board’s spill hotline at (510) 622-2369 and convey the same information contained in the notification form. In addition, within 3 business days of becoming aware of the unauthorized discharge, the Discharger shall enter the notification information into the Regional Water Board’s online system in electronic format.

<sup>3</sup> In most instances, the 2-hour notification will also satisfy 24-hour certification requirements. This is because the notification form includes fields for documenting that OES and the local health department have been contacted. In other words, if the Discharger is able to complete all the fields in the notification form within 2 hours, certification requirements are also satisfied. In the event that the Discharger is unable to provide online certification within 24 hours of becoming aware of an unauthorized discharge, it shall phone the Regional Water Board’s spill hotline at (510) 622-2369 and convey the same information contained in the certification form. In addition, within 3 business days of becoming aware of the unauthorized discharge, the Discharger shall enter the certification information into the Regional Water Board’s online system in electronic format.

<sup>4</sup> If the Discharger cannot satisfy the 5-day reporting requirements via the Regional Water Board’s online reporting system, it shall submit a written report (preferably electronically in pdf) to the appropriate Regional Water Board case manager. In cases where the Discharger cannot satisfy the 5-day reporting requirements via the online reporting system, it must still complete the Regional Water Board’s online reporting requirements within 15 calendar days of becoming aware of the unauthorized discharge.

**F. Planned Changes**

Not supplemented

**G. Anticipated Noncompliance**

Not supplemented

**H. Other Noncompliance**

Not supplemented

**I. Other Information**

Not supplemented

VI. STANDARD PROVISIONS – ENFORCEMENT

Not Supplemented

VII. ADDITIONAL PROVISIONS – NOTIFICATION LEVELS

Not Supplemented

VIII. DEFINITIONS

This section is an addition to Standard Provisions (Attachment D)

**More definitions can be found in Attachment A of this NPDES Permit.**

1. Arithmetic Calculations

- a. Geometric mean is the antilog of the log mean or the back-transformed mean of the logarithmically transformed variables, which is equivalent to the multiplication of the antilogarithms. The geometric mean can be calculated with either of the following equations:

$$\text{Geometric Mean} = \text{Anti log} \left( \frac{1}{N} \sum_{i=1}^N \text{Log}(C_i) \right)$$

or

$$\text{Geometric Mean} = (C_1 * C_2 * \dots * C_N)^{1/N}$$

Where “N” is the number of data points for the period analyzed and “C” is the concentration for each of the “N” data points.

- b. Mass emission rate is obtained from the following calculation for any calendar day:

$$\text{Mass emission rate (lb/day)} = \frac{8.345}{N} \sum_{i=1}^N Q_i C_i$$

$$\text{Mass emission rate (kg/day)} = \frac{3.785}{N} \sum_{i=1}^N Q_i C_i$$

In which “N” is the number of samples analyzed in any calendar day and “Qi” and “Ci” are the flow rate (MGD) and the constituent concentration (mg/L) associated with each of the “N” grab samples that may be taken in any calendar day. If a composite sample is taken, “Ci” is the concentration measured in the composite sample and “Qi” is the average flow rate occurring during the period over which the samples are composited. The daily concentration of a constituent measured over any calendar day shall be determined from the flow-weighted average of the same constituent in the combined waste streams as follows:

$$C_d = \text{Average daily concentration} = \frac{1}{Q_t} \sum_{i=1}^N Q_i C_i$$

In which “N” is the number of component waste streams and “Q” and “C” are the flow rate (MGD) and the constituent concentration (mg/L) associated with each of the “N” waste streams. “Qt” is the total flow rate of the combined waste streams.

- c. Maximum allowable mass emission rate, whether for a 24-hour, weekly 7-day, monthly 30-day, or 6-month period, is a limitation expressed as a daily rate determined with the formulas in the paragraph above, using the effluent concentration limit specified in the permit for the period and the specified allowable flow.
- d. POTW removal efficiency is the ratio of pollutants removed by the treatment facilities to pollutants entering the treatment facilities (expressed as a percentage). The Discharger shall determine removal efficiencies using monthly averages (by calendar month unless otherwise specified) of pollutant concentration of influent and effluent samples collected at about the same time and using the following equation (or its equivalent):

$$\text{Removal Efficiency (\%)} = 100 \times [1 - (\text{Effluent Concentration} / \text{Influent Concentration})]$$

2. Biosolids means the solids, semi-liquid suspensions of solids, residues, screenings, grit, scum, and precipitates separated from or created in wastewater by the unit processes of a treatment system. It also includes, but is not limited to, all supernatant, filtrate, centrate, decantate, and thickener overflow and underflow in the solids handling parts of the wastewater treatment system.
3. Blending is the practice of recombining wastewater that has been biologically treated with wastewater that has bypassed around biological treatment units.

4. Bottom sediment sample is (1) a separate grab sample taken at each sampling station for the determination of selected physical-chemical parameters, or (2) four grab samples collected from different locations in the immediate vicinity of a sampling station while the boat is anchored and analyzed separately for macroinvertebrates.
5. Composite sample is a sample composed of individual grab samples collected manually or by an automatic sampling device on the basis of time or flow as specified in the MRP. For flow-based composites, the proportion of each grab sample included in the composite sample shall be within plus or minus five percent (+/-5%) of the representative flow rate of the waste stream being measured at the time of grab sample collection. Alternatively, equal volume grab samples may be individually analyzed with the flow-weighted average calculated by averaging flow-weighted ratios of each grab sample analytical result. Grab samples comprising time-based composite samples shall be collected at intervals not greater than those specified in the MRP. The quantity of each grab sample comprising a time-based composite sample shall be a set of flow proportional volumes as specified in the MRP. If a particular time-based or flow-based composite sampling protocol is not specified in the MRP, the Discharger shall determine and implement the most representative sampling protocol for the given parameter subject to Executive Officer approval.
6. Depth-integrated sample is defined as a water or waste sample collected by allowing a sampling device to fill during a vertical traverse in the waste or receiving water body being sampled. The Discharger shall collect depth-integrated samples in such a manner that the collected sample will be representative of the waste or water body at that sampling point.
7. Flow sample is an accurate measurement of the average daily flow volume using a properly calibrated and maintained flow measuring device.
8. Grab sample is an individual sample collected in a short period of time not exceeding 15 minutes. Grab samples represent only the condition that exists at the time the wastewater is collected.
9. Initial dilution is the process that results in the rapid and irreversible turbulent mixing of wastewater with receiving water around the point of discharge.
10. Overflow is the intentional or unintentional spilling or forcing out of untreated or partially treated wastes from a transport system (e.g., through manholes, at pump stations, and at collection points) upstream from the treatment plant headworks or from any part of a treatment plant facility.
11. Priority pollutants are those constituents referred to in 40 CFR Part 122 as promulgated in the Federal Register, Vol. 65, No. 97, Thursday, May 18, 2000, also known as the California Toxics Rule, the presence or discharge of which could reasonably be expected to interfere with maintaining designated uses.
12. Storm water means storm water runoff, snow melt runoff, and surface runoff and drainage. It excludes infiltration and runoff from agricultural land.



13. Toxic pollutant means any pollutant listed as toxic under federal Clean Water Act section 307(a)(1) or under 40 CFR 401.15.
14. Untreated waste is raw wastewater.
15. Waste, waste discharge, discharge of waste, and discharge are used interchangeably in the permit. The requirements of the permit apply to the entire volume of water, and the material therein, that is disposed of to surface and ground waters of the State of California.

**Table C**

List of Monitoring Parameters and Analytical Methods

CTR No.	Pollutant/Parameter	Analytical Method <sup>1</sup>	Minimum Levels <sup>2</sup> (µg/l)											
			GC	GCMS	LC	Color	FAA	GFAA	ICP	ICP MS	SPGFAA	HYD RIDE	CVAA	DCP
1.	Antimony	204.2					10	5	50	0.5	5	0.5		1000
2.	Arsenic	206.3				20		2	10	2	2	1		1000
3.	Beryllium						20	0.5	2	0.5	1			1000
4.	Cadmium	200 or 213					10	0.5	10	0.25	0.5			1000
5a.	Chromium (III)	SM 3500												
5b.	Chromium (VI)	SM 3500				10	5							1000
	Chromium total <sup>3</sup>	SM 3500					50	2	10	0.5	1			1000
6.	Copper	200.9					25	5	10	0.5	2			1000
7.	Lead	200.9					20	5	5	0.5	2			10,000
8.	Mercury	1631 (note) <sup>4</sup>												
9.	Nickel	249.2					50	5	20	1	5			1000
10.	Selenium	200.8 or SM 3114B or C						5	10	2	5	1		1000
11.	Silver	272.2					10	1	10	0.25	2			1000
12.	Thallium	279.2					10	2	10	1	5			1000
13.	Zinc	200 or 289					20		20	1	10			
14.	Cyanide	SM 4500 CN <sup>-</sup> C or I				5								
15.	Asbestos (only required for dischargers to MUN waters) <sup>5</sup>	0100.2 <sup>6</sup>												
16.	2,3,7,8-TCDD and 17 congeners (Dioxin)	1613												
17.	Acrolein	603	2.0	5										
18.	Acrylonitrile	603	2.0	2										
19.	Benzene	602	0.5	2										
33.	Ethylbenzene	602	0.5	2										
39.	Toluene	602	0.5	2										
20.	Bromoform	601	0.5	2										
21.	Carbon Tetrachloride	601	0.5	2										
22.	Chlorobenzene	601	0.5	2										
23.	Chlorodibromomethane	601	0.5	2										
24.	Chloroethane	601	0.5	2										
25.	2-Chloroethylvinyl Ether	601	1	1										
26.	Chloroform	601	0.5	2										
75.	1,2-Dichlorobenzene	601	0.5	2										
76.	1,3-Dichlorobenzene	601	0.5	2										
77.	1,4-Dichlorobenzene	601	0.5	2										
27.	Dichlorobromomethane	601	0.5	2										
28.	1,1-Dichloroethane	601	0.5	1										
29.	1,2-Dichloroethane	601	0.5	2										
30.	1,1-Dichloroethylene or 1,1-Dichloroethene	601	0.5	2										
31.	1,2-Dichloropropane	601	0.5	1										
32.	1,3-Dichloropropylene or 1,3-Dichloropropene	601	0.5	2										
34.	Methyl Bromide or	601	1.0	2										

CTR No.	Pollutant/Parameter	Analytical Method <sup>1</sup>	Minimum Levels <sup>2</sup> (µg/l)											
			GC	GCMS	LC	Color	FAA	GFAA	ICP	ICP MS	SPGFAA	HYD RIDE	CVAA	DCP
	Bromomethane													
35.	Methyl Chloride or Chloromethane	601	0.5	2										
36.	Methylene Chloride or Dichloromethane	601	0.5	2										
37.	1,1,2,2-Tetrachloroethane	601	0.5	1										
38.	Tetrachloroethylene	601	0.5	2										
40.	1,2-Trans-Dichloroethylene	601	0.5	1										
41.	1,1,1-Trichloroethane	601	0.5	2										
42.	1,1,2-Trichloroethane	601	0.5	2										
43.	Trichloroethene	601	0.5	2										
44.	Vinyl Chloride	601	0.5	2										
45.	2-Chlorophenol	604	2	5										
46.	2,4-Dichlorophenol	604	1	5										
47.	2,4-Dimethylphenol	604	1	2										
48.	2-Methyl-4,6-Dinitrophenol or Dinitro-2-methylphenol	604	10	5										
49.	2,4-Dinitrophenol	604	5	5										
50.	2-Nitrophenol	604		10										
51.	4-Nitrophenol	604	5	10										
52.	3-Methyl-4-Chlorophenol	604	5	1										
53.	Pentachlorophenol	604	1	5										
54.	Phenol	604	1	1		50								
55.	2,4,6-Trichlorophenol	604	10	10										
56.	Acenaphthene	610 HPLC	1	1	0.5									
57.	Acenaphthylene	610 HPLC		10	0.2									
58.	Anthracene	610 HPLC		10	2									
60.	Benzo(a)Anthracene or 1,2 Benzanthracene	610 HPLC	10	5										
61.	Benzo(a)Pyrene	610 HPLC		10	2									
62.	Benzo(b)Fluoranthene or 3,4 Benzo(b)fluoranthene	610 HPLC		10	10									
63.	Benzo(ghi)Perylene	610 HPLC		5	0.1									
64.	Benzo(k)Fluoranthene	610 HPLC		10	2									
74.	Dibenzo(a,h)Anthracene	610 HPLC		10	0.1									
86.	Fluoranthene	610 HPLC	10	1	0.05									
87.	Fluorene	610 HPLC		10	0.1									
92.	Indeno(1,2,3-cd) Pyrene	610 HPLC		10	0.05									
100.	Pyrene	610 HPLC		10	0.05									
68.	Bis(2-Ethylhexyl)Phthalate	606 or 625	10	5										
70.	Butylbenzyl Phthalate	606 or 625	10	10										
79.	Diethyl Phthalate	606 or 625	10	2										
80.	Dimethyl Phthalate	606 or 625	10	2										
81.	Di-n-Butyl Phthalate	606 or 625		10										
84.	Di-n-Octyl Phthalate	606 or 625		10										
59.	Benzidine	625		5										
65.	Bis(2-Chloroethoxy)Methane	625		5										
66.	Bis(2-Chloroethyl)Ether	625	10	1										
67.	Bis(2-Chloroisopropyl)Ether	625	10	2										
69.	4-Bromophenyl Phenyl Ether	625	10	5										

CTR No.	Pollutant/Parameter	Analytical Method <sup>1</sup>	Minimum Levels <sup>2</sup> (µg/l)											
			GC	GCMS	LC	Color	FAA	GFAA	ICP	ICP MS	SPGFAA	HYD RIDE	CVAA	DCP
71.	2-Chloronaphthalene	625		10										
72.	4-Chlorophenyl Phenyl Ether	625		5										
73.	Chrysene	625		10	5									
78.	3,3'-Dichlorobenzidine	625		5										
82.	2,4-Dinitrotoluene	625	10	5										
83.	2,6-Dinitrotoluene	625		5										
85.	1,2-Diphenylhydrazine (note) <sup>7</sup>	625		1										
88.	Hexachlorobenzene	625	5	1										
89.	Hexachlorobutadiene	625	5	1										
90.	Hexachlorocyclopentadiene	625	5	5										
91.	Hexachloroethane	625	5	1										
93.	Isophorone	625	10	1										
94.	Naphthalene	625	10	1	0.2									
95.	Nitrobenzene	625	10	1										
96.	N-Nitrosodimethylamine	625	10	5										
97.	N-Nitrosodi-n-Propylamine	625	10	5										
98.	N-Nitrosodiphenylamine	625	10	1										
99.	Phenanthrene	625		5	0.05									
101.	1,2,4-Trichlorobenzene	625	1	5										
102.	Aldrin	608	0.005											
103.	α-BHC	608	0.01											
104.	β-BHC	608	0.005											
105.	γ-BHC (Lindane)	608	0.02											
106.	δ-BHC	608	0.005											
107.	Chlordane	608	0.1											
108.	4,4'-DDT	608	0.01											
109.	4,4'-DDE	608	0.05											
110.	4,4'-DDD	608	0.05											
111.	Dieldrin	608	0.01											
112.	Endosulfan (alpha)	608	0.02											
113.	Endosulfan (beta)	608	0.01											
114.	Endosulfan Sulfate	608	0.05											
115.	Endrin	608	0.01											
116.	Endrin Aldehyde	608	0.01											
117.	Heptachlor	608	0.01											
118.	Heptachlor Epoxide	608	0.01											
119-125.	PCBs: Aroclors 1016, 1221, 1232, 1242, 1248, 1254, 1260	608	0.5											
126.	Toxaphene	608	0.5											

**Footnotes to Table C:**

- 1 The suggested method is the USEPA Method unless otherwise specified (SM = Standard Methods). The Discharger may use another USEPA-approved or recognized method if that method has a level of quantification below the applicable water quality objective. Where no method is suggested, the Discharger has the discretion to use any standard method.
- 2 Minimum levels are from the *State Implementation Policy*. They are the concentration of the lowest calibration standard for that technique based on a survey of contract laboratories. Laboratory techniques are defined as follows: GC = Gas Chromatography; GCMS = Gas Chromatography/Mass Spectrometry; LC = High Pressure Liquid Chromatography; Color = Colorimetric; FAA = Flame Atomic Absorption; GFAA = Graphite Furnace Atomic Absorption; ICP = Inductively Coupled Plasma; ICPMS = Inductively Coupled Plasma/Mass Spectrometry; SPGFAA = Stabilized Platform Graphite Furnace Atomic Absorption (i.e., U.S. EPA 200.9); Hydride = Gaseous Hydride Atomic Absorption; CVAA = Cold Vapor Atomic Absorption; DCP = Direct Current Plasma.

- 3 Analysis for total chromium may be substituted for analysis of chromium (III) and chromium (VI) if the concentration measured is below the lowest hexavalent chromium criterion (11 ug/l).
- 4 The Discharger shall use ultra-clean sampling (USEPA Method 1669) and ultra-clean analytical methods (USEPA Method 1631) for mercury monitoring. The minimum level for mercury is 2 ng/l (or 0.002 ug/l).
- 5 MUN = Municipal and Domestic Supply. This designation, if applicable, is in the Findings of the permit.
- 6 Determination of Asbestos Structures over 10 [micrometers] in Length in Drinking Water Using MCE Filters, U.S. EPA 600/R-94-134, June 1994.
7. Measurement for 1,2-diphenylhydrazine may use azobenzene as a screen: if azobenzene is measured at >1 ug/l, then the Discharger shall analyze for 1,2-diphenylhydrazine.

## **ATTACHMENT H – PRETREATMENT REQUIREMENTS**

### **Pretreatment Program Provisions**

1. The Discharger shall implement all pretreatment requirements contained in 40 CFR 403, as amended. The Discharger shall be subject to enforcement actions, penalties, and fines as provided in the Clean Water Act (33 USC 1351 *et seq.*), as amended. The Discharger shall implement and enforce its Approved Pretreatment Program or modified Pretreatment Program as directed by the Regional Water Board’s Executive Officer or USEPA. USEPA and/or the State may initiate enforcement action against an industrial user for noncompliance with applicable standards and requirements as provided in the Clean Water Act.
2. The Discharger shall enforce the requirements promulgated under Sections 307(b), 307(c), 307(d) and 402(b) of the Clean Water Act. The Discharger shall cause industrial users subject to Federal Categorical Standards to achieve compliance no later than the date specified in those requirements or, in the case of a new industrial user, upon commencement of the discharge.
3. The Discharger shall perform the pretreatment functions as required in 40 CFR 403 and amendments or modifications thereto including, but not limited to:
  - i) Implement the necessary legal authorities to fully implement the pretreatment regulations as provided in 40 CFR 403.8(f)(1);
  - ii) Implement the programmatic functions as provided in 40 CFR 403.8(f)(2);
  - iii) Publish an annual list of industrial users in significant noncompliance as provided per 40 CFR 403.8(f)(2)(vii);
  - iv) Provide for the requisite funding and personnel to implement the pretreatment program as provided in 40 CFR 403.8(f)(3); and
  - v) Enforce the national pretreatment standards for prohibited discharges and categorical standards as provided in 40 CFR 403.5 and 403.6, respectively.
4. The Discharger shall submit annually a report to USEPA Region 9, the State Water Board and the Regional Water Board describing its pretreatment program activities over the previous twelve months. In the event that the Discharger is not in compliance with any conditions or requirements of the Pretreatment Program, the Discharger shall also include the reasons for noncompliance and a plan and schedule for achieving compliance. The report shall contain, but is not limited to, the information specified in Appendix A entitled, “Requirements for Pretreatment Annual Reports,” which is made a part of this Order. The annual report is due on the last day of February each year.
5. The Discharger shall submit semiannual pretreatment reports to USEPA Region 9, the State Water Board and the Regional Water Board describing the status of its significant industrial users (SIUs). The report shall contain, but is not limited to, the information specified in Appendix B entitled, “Requirements for Semiannual Pretreatment Reports,” which is made part of this Order. The semiannual reports are due July 31<sup>st</sup> (for the period January through June) and January 31<sup>st</sup> (for the

period July through December) of each year. The Executive Officer may exempt a Discharger from the semiannual reporting requirements on a case by case basis subject to State Water Board and USEPA's comment and approval.

6. The Discharger may combine the annual pretreatment report with the semiannual pretreatment report (for the July through December reporting period). The combined report shall contain all of the information requested in Appendices A and B and will be due on January 31<sup>st</sup> of each year.
7. The Discharger shall conduct the monitoring of its treatment Plant's influent, effluent, and sludge as described in Appendix C entitled, "Requirements for Influent, Effluent and Sludge Monitoring," which is made part of this Order. The results of the sampling and analysis, along with a discussion of any trends, shall be submitted in the semiannual reports. A tabulation of the data shall be included in the annual pretreatment report. The Executive Officer may require more or less frequent monitoring on a case by case basis.

## **APPENDIX H-A**

### **REQUIREMENTS FOR PRETREATMENT ANNUAL REPORTS**

The Pretreatment Annual Report is due each year on the last day of February. [If the annual report is combined with the semiannual report (for the July through December period) the submittal deadline is January 31<sup>st</sup> of each year.] The purpose of the Annual Report is 1) to describe the status of the Publicly Owned Treatment Works (POTW) pretreatment program and 2) to report on the effectiveness of the program, as determined by comparing the results of the preceding year's program implementation. The report shall contain at a minimum, but is not limited to, the following information:

#### **1) Cover Sheet**

The cover sheet must contain the name(s) and National Pollutant Discharge Elimination Discharge System (NPDES) permit number(s) of those POTWs that are part of the Pretreatment Program. Additionally, the cover sheet must include: the name, address and telephone number of a pretreatment contact person; the period covered in the report; a statement of truthfulness; and the dated signature of a principal executive officer, ranking elected official, or other duly authorized employee who is responsible for overall operation of the POTW (40 CFR 403.12(j)).

#### **2) Introduction**

The Introduction shall include any pertinent background information related to the Discharger, the POTW and/or the industrial user base of the area. Also, this section shall include an update on the status of any Pretreatment Compliance Inspection (PCI) tasks, Pretreatment Performance Evaluation tasks, Pretreatment Compliance Audit (PCA) tasks, Cleanup and Abatement Order (CAO) tasks, or other pretreatment-related enforcement actions required by the Regional Water Board or USEPA. A more specific discussion shall be included in the section entitled, "Program Changes."

#### **3) Definitions**

This section shall contain a list of key terms and their definitions that the Discharger uses to describe or characterize elements of its pretreatment program.

#### **4) Discussion of Upset, Interference and Pass Through**

This section shall include a discussion of Upset, Interference or Pass Through incidents, if any, at the POTW(s) that the Discharger knows of or suspects were caused by industrial discharges. Each incident shall be described, at a minimum, consisting of the following information:

- a) a description of what occurred;
- b) a description of what was done to identify the source;
- c) the name and address of the IU responsible
- d) the reason(s) why the incident occurred;



- e) a description of the corrective actions taken; and
- f) an examination of the local and federal discharge limits and requirements for the purposes of determining whether any additional limits or changes to existing requirements may be necessary to prevent other Upset, Interference or Pass Through incidents.

5) **Influent, Effluent and Sludge Monitoring Results**

This section shall provide a summary of the analytical results from the “Influent, Effluent and Sludge Monitoring” as specified in Appendix C. The results should be reported in a summary matrix that lists monthly influent and effluent metal results for the reporting year.

A graphical representation of the influent and effluent metal monitoring data for the past five years shall also be provided with a discussion of any trends.

6) **Inspection and Sampling Program**

This section shall contain at a minimum, but is not limited to, the following information:

- a) Inspections: the number of inspections performed for each type of IU; the criteria for determining the frequency of inspections; the inspection format procedures;
- b) Sampling Events: the number of sampling events performed for each type of IU; the criteria for determining the frequency of sampling; the chain of custody procedures.

7) **Enforcement Procedures**

This section shall provide information as to when the approved Enforcement Response Plan (ERP) had been formally adopted or last revised. In addition, the date the finalized ERP was submitted to the Regional Water Board shall also be given.

8) **Federal Categories**

This section shall contain a list of all of the federal categories that apply to the Discharger. The specific category shall be listed including the subpart and 40 CFR section that applies. The maximum and average limits for the each category shall be provided. This list shall indicate the number of Categorical Industrial Users (CIUs) per category and the CIUs that are being regulated pursuant to the category. The information and data used to determine the limits for those CIUs for which a combined waste stream formula is applied shall also be provided.

9) **Local Standards**

This section shall include a table presenting the local limits.

10) **Updated List of Regulated SIUs**

This section shall contain a complete and updated list of the Discharger's Significant Industrial Users (SIUs), including their names, addresses, and a brief description of the individual SIU's type of business. The list shall include all deletions and additions keyed to the list as submitted in the previous annual report. All deletions shall be briefly explained.

## 11) Compliance Activities

- a) **Inspection and Sampling Summary:** This section shall contain a summary of all the inspections and sampling activities conducted by the Discharger over the past year to gather information and data regarding the SIUs. The summary shall include:
- (1) the number of inspections and sampling events conducted for each SIU;
  - (2) the quarters in which these activities were conducted; and
  - (3) the compliance status of each SIU, delineated by quarter, and characterized using all applicable descriptions as given below:
    - (a) in consistent compliance;
    - (b) in inconsistent compliance;
    - (c) in significant noncompliance;
    - (d) on a compliance schedule to achieve compliance, (include the date final compliance is required);
    - (e) not in compliance and not on a compliance schedule;
    - (f) compliance status unknown, and why not.
- b) **Enforcement Summary:** This section shall contain a summary of the compliance and enforcement activities during the past year. The summary shall include the names of all the SIUs affected by the following actions:
- (1) Warning letters or notices of violations regarding SIUs' apparent noncompliance with or violation of any federal pretreatment categorical standards and/or requirements, or local limits and/or requirements. For each notice, indicate whether it was for an infraction of a federal or local standard/limit or requirement.
  - (2) Administrative Orders regarding the SIUs' apparent noncompliance with or violation of any federal pretreatment categorical standards and/or requirements, or local limits and/or requirements. For each notice, indicate whether it was for an infraction of a federal or local standard/limit or requirement.
  - (3) Civil actions regarding the SIUs' apparent noncompliance with or violation of any federal pretreatment categorical standards and/or requirements, or local limits

and/or requirements. For each notice, indicate whether it was for an infraction of a federal or local standard/limit or requirement.

- (4) Criminal actions regarding the SIUs' apparent noncompliance with or violation of any federal pretreatment categorical standards and/or requirements, or local limits and/or requirements. For each notice, indicate whether it was for an infraction of a federal or local standard/limit or requirement.
- (5) Assessment of monetary penalties. Identify the amount of penalty in each case and reason for assessing the penalty.
- (6) Order to restrict/suspend discharge to the POTW.
- (7) Order to disconnect the discharge from entering the POTW.

## 12) **Baseline Monitoring Report Update**

This section shall provide a list of CIUs that have been added to the pretreatment program since the last annual report. This list of new CIUs shall summarize the status of the respective Baseline Monitoring Reports (BMR). The BMR must contain all of the information specified in 40 CFR 403.12(b). For each of the new CIUs, the summary shall indicate when the BMR was due; when the CIU was notified by the POTW of this requirement; when the CIU submitted the report; and/or when the report is due.

## 13) **Pretreatment Program Changes**

This section shall contain a description of any significant changes in the Pretreatment Program during the past year including, but not limited to: legal authority, local limits, monitoring/ inspection program and frequency, enforcement protocol, program's administrative structure, staffing level, resource requirements and funding mechanism. If the manager of the pretreatment program changes, a revised organizational chart shall be included. If any element(s) of the program is in the process of being modified, this intention shall also be indicated.

## 14) **Pretreatment Program Budget**

This section shall present the budget spent on the Pretreatment Program. The budget, either by the calendar or fiscal year, shall show the amounts spent on personnel, equipment, chemical analyses and any other appropriate categories. A brief discussion of the source(s) of funding shall be provided.

## 15) **Public Participation Summary**

This section shall include a copy of the public notice as required in 40 CFR 403.8(f)(2)(vii). If a notice was not published, the reason shall be stated.

## 16) **Sludge Storage and Disposal Practice**

This section shall have a description of how the treated sludge is stored and ultimately disposed. The sludge storage area, if one is used, shall be described in detail. Its location, a description of the containment features and the sludge handling procedures shall be included.

**17) PCS Data Entry Form**

The annual report shall include the PCS Data Entry Form. This form shall summarize the enforcement actions taken against SIUs in the past year. This form shall include the following information: the POTW name, NPDES Permit number, period covered by the report, the number of SIUs in significant noncompliance (SNC) that are on a pretreatment compliance schedule, the number of notices of violation and administrative orders issued against SIUs, the number of civil and criminal judicial actions against SIUs, the number of SIUs that have been published as a result of being in SNC, and the number of SIUs from which penalties have been collected.

**18) Other Subjects**

Other information related to the Pretreatment Program that does not fit into one of the above categories should be included in this section.

Signed copies of the reports shall be submitted to the Regional Administrator at USEPA, the State Water Board and the Regional Water Board at the following addresses:

Regional Administrator  
United States Environmental Protection Agency  
Region 9, Mail Code: WTR-7  
Clean Water Act Compliance Office  
Water Division  
75 Hawthorne Street  
San Francisco, CA 94105

Pretreatment Program Manager  
Regulatory Unit  
State Water Resources Control Board  
Division of Water Quality  
1001 I Street  
Sacramento, CA 95814

Pretreatment Coordinator  
NPDES Permits Division  
SF Bay Regional Water Quality Control Board  
1515 Clay Street, Suite 1400  
Oakland, CA 94612

## **APPENDIX H-B**

### **REQUIREMENTS FOR SEMIANNUAL PRETREATMENT REPORTS**

The semiannual pretreatment reports are due on July 31<sup>st</sup> (for pretreatment program activities conducted from January through June) and January 31<sup>st</sup> (for pretreatment activities conducted from July through December) of each year, unless an exception has been granted by the Regional Water Board's Executive Officer. The semiannual reports shall contain, at a minimum, but is not limited to, the following information:

#### **1) Influent, Effluent and Sludge Monitoring**

The influent, effluent and sludge monitoring results shall be included in the report. The analytical laboratory report shall also be included, with the QA/QC data validation provided upon request. A description of the sampling procedures and a discussion of the results shall be given. (Please see Appendix C for specific detailed requirements.) The contributing source(s) of the parameters that exceed NPDES limits shall be investigated and discussed. In addition, a brief discussion of the contributing source(s) of all organic compounds identified shall be provided.

The Discharger has the option to submit all monitoring results via an electronic reporting format approved by the Executive Officer. The procedures for submitting the data will be similar to the electronic submittal of the NPDES self-monitoring reports as outlined in the December 17, 1999 Regional Water Board letter, Official Implementation of Electronic Reporting System (ERS). The Discharger shall contact the Regional Water Board's ERS Project Manager for specific details in submitting the monitoring data.

If the monitoring results are submitted electronically, the analytical laboratory reports (along with the QA/QC data validation) should be kept at the discharger's facility.

#### **2) Industrial User Compliance Status**

This section shall contain a list of all Significant Industrial Users (SIUs) that were not in consistent compliance with all pretreatment standards/limits or requirements for the reporting period. The compliance status for the previous reporting period shall also be included. Once the SIU has determined to be out of compliance, the SIU shall be included in the report until consistent compliance has been achieved. A brief description detailing the actions that the SIU undertook to come back into compliance shall be provided.

For each SIU on the list, the following information shall be provided:

- a. Indicate if the SIU is subject to Federal categorical standards; if so, specify the category including the subpart that applies.
- b. For SIUs subject to Federal Categorical Standards, indicate if the violation is of a categorical or local standard.
- c. Indicate the compliance status of the SIU for the two quarters of the reporting period.

- d. For violations/noncompliance occurring in the reporting period, provide (1) the date(s) of violation(s); (2) the parameters and corresponding concentrations exceeding the limits and the discharge limits for these parameters and (3) a brief summary of the noncompliant event(s) and the steps that are being taken to achieve compliance.

3) **POTW's Compliance with Pretreatment Program Requirements**

This section shall contain a discussion of the Discharger's compliance status with the Pretreatment Program Requirements as indicated in the latest Pretreatment Compliance Audit (PCA) Report, Pretreatment Compliance Inspection (PCI) Report or Pretreatment Performance Evaluation (PPE) Report. It shall contain a summary of the following information:

- a. Date of latest PCA, PCI or PPE and report.
- b. Date of the Discharger's response.
- c. List of unresolved issues.
- d. Plan and schedule for resolving the remaining issues.

The reports shall be signed by a principal executive officer, ranking elected official, or other duly authorized employee who is responsible for the overall operation of the Publicly Owned Treatment Works (POTW) (40 CFR 403.12(j)). Signed copies of the reports shall be submitted to the Regional Administrator at USEPA, the State Water Resources Control Board and the Regional Water Board at the following addresses:

Regional Administrator  
United States Environmental Protection Agency  
Region 9, Mail Code: WTR-7  
Clean Water Act Compliance Office  
Water Division  
75 Hawthorne Street  
San Francisco, CA 94105

Pretreatment Program Manager  
Regulatory Unit  
State Water Resources Control Board  
Division of Water Quality  
1001 I Street  
Sacramento, CA 95814

Pretreatment Coordinator  
NPDES Permits Division  
SF Bay Regional Water Quality Control Board  
1515 Clay Street, Suite 1400  
Oakland, CA 94612

## APPENDIX H-C

### REQUIREMENTS FOR INFLUENT, EFFLUENT AND SLUDGE MONITORING

The Discharger shall conduct sampling of its treatment Plant's influent, effluent and sludge at the frequency as shown in Table E-5 of the Monitoring and Reporting Program (MRP).

The monitoring and reporting requirements of the POTW's Pretreatment Program are in addition to those specified in Tables E-2 and E-3 the MRP. Any subsequent modifications of the requirements specified in Tables E-2 and E-3 shall be adhered to and shall not affect the requirements described in this Appendix unless written notice from the Regional Water Board is received. When sampling periods coincide, one set of test results, reported separately, may be used for those parameters that are required to be monitored by both Tables E-2 and E-3 and the Pretreatment Program. The Pretreatment Program monitoring reports shall be sent to the Pretreatment Program Coordinator.

#### 1. Influent and Effluent Monitoring

The Discharger shall monitor for the parameters using the required test methods listed in Table E-5 of the MRP. Any test method substitutions must have received prior written Regional Water Board approval. Influent and effluent sampling locations shall be the same as those sites specified in the MRP.

The influent and effluent sampled should be taken during the same 24-hour period. All samples must be representative of daily operations. Grab samples shall be used for volatile organic compounds, cyanide and phenol. In addition, any samples for oil and grease, polychlorinated biphenyls, dioxins/furans, and polynuclear aromatic hydrocarbons shall be grab samples. For all other pollutants, 24-hour composite samples must be obtained through flow-proportioned composite sampling. Sampling and analysis shall be performed in accordance with the techniques prescribed in 40 CFR 136 and amendments thereto. For effluent monitoring, the reporting limits for the individual parameters shall be at or below the minimum levels (MLs) as stated in the Policy for Implementation of Toxics Standards for Inland Surface Waters, Enclosed Bays, and Estuaries of California (2000) [also known as the State Implementation Policy (SIP)]; any revisions to the MLs shall be adhered to. If a parameter does not have a stated minimum level, then the Discharger shall conduct the analysis using the lowest commercially available and reasonably achievable detection levels.

The following standardized report format should be used for submittal of the influent and effluent monitoring report. A similar structured format may be used but will be subject to Regional Water Board approval. The monitoring reports shall be submitted with the Semiannual Reports.

- A. Sampling Procedures – This section shall include a brief discussion of the sample locations, collection times, how the sample was collected (i.e., direct collection

using vials or bottles, or other types of collection using devices such as automatic samplers, buckets, or beakers), types of containers used, storage procedures and holding times. Include description of prechlorination and chlorination/dechlorination practices during the sampling periods.

- B. Method of Sampling Dechlorination – A brief description of the sample dechlorination method prior to analysis shall be provided.
- C. Sample Compositing – The manner in which samples are composited shall be described. If the compositing procedure is different from the test method specifications, a reason for the variation shall be provided.
- D. Data Validation – All quality assurance/quality control (QA/QC) methods to be used shall be discussed and summarized. These methods include, but are not limited to, spike samples, split samples, blanks and standards. Ways in which the QA/QC data will be used to qualify the analytical test results shall be identified. A certification statement shall be submitted with this discussion stating that the laboratory QA/QC validation data has been reviewed and has met the laboratory acceptance criteria. The QA/QC validation data shall be submitted to the Regional Water Board upon request.
- E. A tabulation of the test results shall be provided.
- F. Discussion of Results – The report shall include a complete discussion of the test results. If any pollutants are detected in sufficient concentration to upset, interfere or pass through Plant operations, the type of pollutant(s) and potential source(s) shall be noted, along with a plan of action to control, eliminate, and/or monitor the pollutant(s). Any apparent generation and/or destruction of pollutants attributable to chlorination/dechlorination sampling and analysis practices shall be noted.

## 2. Sludge Monitoring

Sludge should be sampled in the same 24-hour period during which the influent and effluent are sampled except as noted in (C) below. The same parameters required for influent and effluent analysis shall be included in the sludge analysis. The sludge analyzed shall be a composite sample of the sludge for final disposal consisting of:

- A. Sludge lagoons – 20 grab samples collected at representative equidistant intervals (grid pattern) and composited as a single grab, or
- B. Dried stockpile – 20 grab samples collected at various representative locations and depths and composited as a single grab, or
- C. Dewatered sludge- daily composite of 4 representative grab samples each day for 5 days taken at equal intervals during the daily operating shift taken from a) the



dewatering units or b) from each truckload, and shall be combined into a single 5-day composite.

The USEPA manual, POTW Sludge Sampling and Analysis Guidance Document, August 1989, containing detailed sampling protocols specific to sludge is recommended as a guidance for sampling procedures. The USEPA manual Analytical Methods of the National Sewage Sludge Survey, September 1990, containing detailed analytical protocols specific to sludge, is recommended as a guidance for analytical methods.

In determining if the sludge is a hazardous waste, the Dischargers shall adhere to Article 2, "Criteria for Identifying the Characteristics of Hazardous Waste," and Article 3, "Characteristics of Hazardous Waste," of Title 22, California Code of Regulations, Sections 66261.10 to 66261.24 and all amendments thereto.

Sludge monitoring reports shall be submitted with the appropriate Semiannual Report. The following standardized report format should be used for submittal of the report. A similarly structured form may be used but will be subject to Regional Water Board approval.

- A. Sampling procedures – Include sample locations, collection procedures, types of containers used, storage/refrigeration methods, compositing techniques and holding times. Enclose a map of sample locations if sludge lagoons or stockpiled sludge is sampled.
- B. Data Validation – All quality assurance/quality control (QA/QC) methods to be used shall be discussed and summarized. These methods include, but are not limited to, spike samples, split samples, blanks and standards. Ways in which the QA/QC data will be used to qualify the analytical test results shall be identified. A certification statement shall be submitted with this discussion stating that the laboratory QA/QC validation data has been reviewed and has met the laboratory acceptance criteria. The QA/QC validation data shall be submitted to the Regional Water Board upon request.
- C. Test Results – Tabulate the test results and include the percent solids.
- D. Discussion of Results – The report shall include a complete discussion of test results. If the detected pollutant(s) is reasonably deemed to have an adverse effect on sludge disposal, a plan of action to control, eliminate, and/or monitor the pollutant(s) and the known or potential source(s) shall be included. Any apparent generation and/or destruction of pollutants attributable to chlorination/dechlorination sampling and analysis practices shall be noted.

The Discharger shall also provide any influent, effluent or sludge monitoring data for nonpriority pollutants that the permittee believes may be causing or contributing to Interference, Pass Through or adversely impacting sludge quality.

APPENDIX B

COMMENTS RECEIVED



---

Dedicated to Preserving the Napa River for Generations to Come

---

January 5, 2011

**VIA EMAIL:** To: [tyin@waterboards.ca.gov](mailto:tyin@waterboards.ca.gov)  
cc: [bwolfe@waterboards.ca.gov](mailto:bwolfe@waterboards.ca.gov); [ltang@waterboards.ca.gov](mailto:ltang@waterboards.ca.gov);  
[wjohnson@waterboards.ca.gov](mailto:wjohnson@waterboards.ca.gov); [moakley@rmcwater.com](mailto:moakley@rmcwater.com)

Ms. Tong Yin  
San Francisco Bay Regional Water Quality Control Board  
1515 Clay Street, Suite 1400  
Oakland, CA 94612

**SUBJECT:** Comments Regarding the Tentative Order Reissuing NPDES Permit  
(CA000037575) for the Napa Sanitation District

Dear Ms. Yin:

Thank you for the opportunity to comment on the Tentative Order for the reissuance of the NPDES permit for Napa Sanitation District's Soscol Water Recycling Facility. Our comments can be found in the attached document.

Thank you for your consideration of these comments. Please let me know if you have any questions or would like additional information.

Sincerely,

Timothy B. Healy  
General Manager/District Engineer

cc: Bruce Wolfe, Regional Water Board  
Lila Tang, Regional Water Board  
Bill Johnson, Regional Water Board  
Monica Oakley, RMC/Oakley Water



---

Dedicated to Preserving the Napa River for Generations to Come

---

January 5, 2011

VIA EMAIL: To: [tyin@waterboards.ca.gov](mailto:tyin@waterboards.ca.gov)  
cc: [bwolfe@waterboards.ca.gov](mailto:bwolfe@waterboards.ca.gov); [ltang@waterboards.ca.gov](mailto:ltang@waterboards.ca.gov);  
[wjohnson@waterboards.ca.gov](mailto:wjohnson@waterboards.ca.gov); [moakley@rmcwater.com](mailto:moakley@rmcwater.com)

Ms. Tong Yin  
San Francisco Bay Regional Water Quality Control Board  
1515 Clay Street, Suite 1400  
Oakland, CA 94612

SUBJECT: Comments Regarding the Tentative Order Reissuing NPDES Permit  
(CA000037575) for the Napa Sanitation District

Dear Ms. Yin:

Thank you for the opportunity to comment on the Tentative Order for the reissuance of the NPDES permit for Napa Sanitation District's Soscol Water Recycling Facility. Our comments can be found in the attached document.

Thank you for your consideration of these comments. Please let me know if you have any questions or would like additional information.

Sincerely,

Timothy B. Healy  
General Manager/District Engineer

cc: Bruce Wolfe, Regional Water Board  
Lila Tang, Regional Water Board  
Bill Johnson, Regional Water Board  
Monica Oakley, RMC/Oakley Water

**CORRECTED**

**Napa Sanitation District  
Soscol Water Recycling Facility**

**Comments Regarding Tentative NPDES Permit**

January 5, 2011

The Napa Sanitation District (District) appreciates the opportunity to submit the following comments on the Tentative Order (TO) reissuing the National Pollutant Discharge Elimination System (NPDES) permit for the discharge of treated wastewater to the Napa River.

**1. The District requests that whole effluent acute toxicity requirements in the permit be clarified for consistency with the Monitoring and Reporting Program.**

(Page 13)

The following revision to acute toxicity requirements on Page 13 is requested, to be consistent with similar requirements included in Section IV.B. of the Monitoring and Reporting Program on Page E-5 of the TO:

**1. Whole Effluent Acute Toxicity**

- a. Whole effluent acute toxicity limitations are applicable to wet season and dry season discharges [of more than four days.](#)

**2. The District requests clarification of emergency discharge reporting requirements.**

(Page 25)

Language describing post-emergency discharge reporting requirements indicates that an explanatory report is due within five business days of the event, although the commencement of this period is not explicitly stated. The District requests the following revision to clarify this reporting deadline:

**c. Emergency Discharge Request Procedure**

In the event of the need to discharge to the Napa River during the dry weather season due to an emergency, such as precipitation that prevents or reduces planned reclamation and/or reduced storage capacity of the oxidation ponds, the Discharger shall notify the Regional Water Board case manager by phone or email of the need to discharge to the Napa River immediately upon making the determination that such a discharge is necessary, and provide information justifying the request. If circumstances prevent the case manager's consideration and response to the request within the time frame necessary, the Discharger may at its discretion discharge some or all of the effluent to the Napa River for the duration of the elevated flow event. After the discharge, the Discharger shall submit a report within five business days from **the final date** of the discharge. In the report, the Discharger shall fully explain the need to discharge to the Napa River during the dry season and shall provide information regarding the total volume of flow discharged, and duration of discharge. In accordance with the attached

MRP (Attachment E), discharge quality shall be reported in the monthly self-monitoring report for that period, and the monitoring report shall report on compliance with Discharge Prohibition III.C and dry weather discharge effluent limitations contained in sections IV. A.2, B, C.1, and C.2 of this Order.

**3. The District requests the definition of Sanitary Sewer Overflow (SSO) be removed from Attachment A of the TO.**

(Page A-4)

Inclusion of the SSO definition in the NPDES permit is confusing because it defines an SSO as something different than what is being prohibited in Discharge Prohibitions III.B and III.D, and without the context of reporting, as exists in the applicable State Water Board’s Waste Discharge Requirements (WDRs). Provision VI.C.5.c of the proposed NPDES permit indicates “the General Collection System WDRs more clearly and specifically stipulates requirements for operation and maintenance and for reporting and mitigating sanitary sewer overflows”, therefore, there is no need to add a definition of SSOs in Attachment A. For these reasons, the District requests that the definition be removed.

**4. The District requests that the frequency of influent monitoring for cyanide be revised to twice per year.**

(Page E-3 and Page E-10)

Semi-annual influent monitoring should be sufficient for the Napa Sanitation District, since no contributors of cyanide have been identified, as documented in Table 11 of the TO. Neither pretreatment regulations nor the Regional Water Board’s Basin Plan amendment implementing the Cyanide Site-Specific Objectives specify a monthly influent monitoring frequency for cyanide. For clarity, the District also requests that cyanide influent monitoring requirements be removed from Table E-2, as the same requirements are also included in Table E-5 of the TO. The requested revision to Table E-2 is as follows:

**Table E-2. Influent Monitoring – INF-001**

Parameter	Units	Sample Type	Minimum Sampling Frequency
Flow <sup>[1]</sup>	mgd/MG	Continuous	Continuous/D
BOD <sub>5</sub>	mg/L	C-24	2/Week
	kg/day	Calculate	2/Week
TSS	mg/L	C-24	2/Week
	kg/day	Calculate	2/Week
Cyanide	<del>µg/L</del>	<del>Grab</del>	<del>1/Month</del>

The requested change to Table E-5 is included in Comment 6, below.

**5. The District requests that the required frequency of effluent monitoring for enterococcus be reduced to once per week.**

(Page E-4)

Weekly bacteria sampling is sufficient based on the District’s excellent compliance history with enterococcus limits. A weekly monitoring frequency would also be consistent with Order Nos. R2-2006-0068 for the North San Mateo County Sanitation District and R2-2007-0056 for the Sewerage Agency of Southern Marin. The requested revision to Table E-3 is included in Comment 12, below.

**6. The District requests that pretreatment monitoring requirements be revised to allow a single grab sample in place of multiple grab samples.**

(Page E-10)

For those pollutants monitored via grab samples (vs. composite samples), collection of a single grab sample, rather than four grab samples, would be consistent with requirements in Table E-3 for effluent monitoring and should be sufficient to characterize influent loadings and identify pass-through issues associated with pollutants of concern related to the pretreatment program. The requested revision is shown below.

**A. Pretreatment and Biosolids Monitoring Requirements**

The Discharger shall comply with the pretreatment requirements specified in Table E-5 for influent (at Monitoring Location INF-001), effluent (at Monitoring Location EFF-001), and biosolids monitoring.

**Table E-5. Pretreatment and Biosolids Monitoring Requirements**

Constituents	Sampling Frequency			Sample Type <sup>[4]</sup>	
	Influent INF-001	Effluent EFF-001 <sup>[3]</sup>	Biosolids	INF-001 and EFF-001	Biosolids
VOC	2/Year	2/Year	2/Year	Multiple Grabs <sup>[4a]</sup>	Grab <sup>[4cd]</sup>
BNA	2/Year	2/Year	2/Year	Multiple Grabs <sup>[4a]</sup>	Grab <sup>[4cd]</sup>
Metals <sup>[1]</sup>	1/Month	1/Month	2/Year	24-hr Composite <sup>[4ab]</sup>	Grab <sup>[4cd]</sup>
Hexavalent Chromium <sup>[2]</sup>	1/Month	1/Month	2/Year	Multiple Grabs <sup>[4a]</sup>	Grab <sup>[4cd]</sup>
Mercury	1/Month	1/Month	2/Year	24-hr Composite <sup>[4a,4b,4e]</sup>	Grab <sup>[4cd]</sup>
Cyanide	<del>2/Year</del> 1/Month	1/Month	2/Year	Multiple Grabs <sup>[4a]</sup>	Grab <sup>[4cd]</sup>
Chlorinated Pesticides and PCBs	2/Year	2/Year	2/Year	24-hr Composite <sup>[4ab]</sup>	Grab <sup>[4cd]</sup>
Organophosphate Pesticides	2/Year	2/Year	2/Year	24-hr Composite <sup>[4ab]</sup>	Grab <sup>[4cd]</sup>

**Legend for Table E-56:**

**Constituents:**

VOC = volatile organic compounds

BNA = base/neutrals and acids extractable organic compounds

**Sampling Frequency:**

1/month = once per month  
2/year = twice per year

**Footnotes for Table E-56:**

- [1] The parameters are arsenic, cadmium, copper, lead, nickel, silver, zinc, and selenium.
- [2] The Discharger may elect to report total chromium instead of hexavalent chromium. Sample collection for total chromium measurements shall be 24-hour composite sampling.
- [3] Effluent monitoring conducted in accordance with Table E-4 can be used to satisfy these pretreatment monitoring requirements.
- [4] Sample types:
  - ~~a.~~ Multiple grab samples for VOC, BNA, hexavalent chromium, and cyanide, must be made up of a minimum of four (4) discrete grab samples, collected equally spaced over the course of a work shift, with each grab analyzed separately and the results mathematically flow-weighted or with grab samples combined (volumetrically flow-weighted) prior to analysis.
  - ~~a,b.~~ 24-hour composite samples may be made up discrete grab samples and may be combined (volumetrically flow-weighted) prior to analysis, or they may be mathematically flow-weighted. If an automatic compositor is used, 24-hour composite samples must be obtained through flow-proportioned composite sampling.
  - ~~b,e.~~ Automatic compositors are allowed for mercury if either 1) the compositing equipment (hoses and containers) comply with ultraclean specifications, or 2) appropriate equipment blank samples demonstrate that the compositing equipment has not contaminated the sample. This direction is consistent with the Regional Water Board's October 22, 1999, letter on this subject.
  - ~~c,d.~~ Biosolids collection shall comply with those requirements for sludge monitoring specified in Attachment H, Appendix H-C3, of this ~~of the~~ Order for sludge monitoring. The biosolids analyzed shall be a composite sample of the biosolids for final disposal. The Discharger shall also comply with biosolids monitoring requirements required by 40 CFR 503.

**7. The District requests that language describing mixing zones and dilution credits for total ammonia be revised for consistency, clarity, and accuracy.**

(Page F-28)

Some of the language included as justification for mixing zones and dilution credits for total ammonia is not applicable to the content of the permit (e.g., language related to the human health criteria is not necessary for total ammonia limits). In addition, several revisions are necessary for consistency with the District's Mixing Zone Study Report. The suggested edits are shown below:

**(2) Total Ammonia**

- i. **Justification for Mixing Zones.** SIP section 1.4.2.2 allows mixing zones for incompletely-mixed discharges, but the mixing zones must be as small as practicable. The Discharger provided a mixing zone study, dated July 27, 2006 (*Napa Sanitation District Mixing Zone Study Report*), to justify dilution credit for the discharges in accordance with SIP requirements. Regional Water Board and State Water Board staff reviewed this report and revised the analysis; then the Discharger further refined the analysis based on State Water Board staff input, proposing ~~a dilution~~ ratios of 14:1 and 5:1 for chronic and acute criteria, respectively, and dilution ratios of 14:1 and 17:1 for chronic and human health criteria. These ~~se~~ mixing zones ~~for chronic and acute, human health, and other non-aquatic life~~ criteria and objectives are defined by a 131-foot (40-meters) and a (23-footfeet)-(7-meter) radius, respectively, around each of the three ports of the discharge outfall structure. The resulting dilution credits were developed mainly from tidal flushing from downstream instead of upstream freshwater flow.



Since 2005, the Discharger has also monitored and reported river to discharge flow ratio when there was discharge to the river, using river flow data collected at an upstream United States Geological Survey (USGS) station. The ratio of upstream receiving water flow to effluent flow for discharges from October 2005 through December 2009 range from zero to 749. The proposed dilution credits, based on an upstream flow of zero and critical low tides, represent a worst-case scenario for summer discharges, and the use of these dilution ratios in WQBEL calculations is therefore protective of beneficial uses year-round.

In addition to the consistency of the dilution modeling with SIP specifications and NPDES requirements, the proposed mixing zones for total ammonia meets SIP requirements as discussed below.

- *Compromise the integrity of the water body.* The Discharger's outfall has three ports (North, Center, and South) that are approximately 92 feet apart, aligned with the river current. Based on survey measurements conducted during the *Mixing Zone Study* field efforts on April 19, 2006, during mean lower low water (MLLW; tide stage of 0 feet) the outfalls are approximately 56 feet from the east bank, and the receiving water is approximately 284 feet wide.

The proposed chronic ~~and human health~~ mixing zone is about ~~40 meters (131 feet)~~ (40 meters) in radius surrounding each port of the discharge outfall. ~~The total mixing zone extends about 446 feet aligned with the river current, and 187 feet wide from east bank of the river, resulting in a surface area of approximately 2.3 acres.~~ The Napa River flows into Carquinez Straight and San Pablo Bay. The receiving water body extends downstream from the outfall ~~approximately 14.3 miles (mi)~~ to the confluence with Carquinez Straight, resulting in a total surface area of about ~~2,0400 acres (3.3 sq. mi.)~~ The mixing zone comprises only 0.1% of the receiving water body surface area and therefore does not compromise the integrity of the entire receiving water body.

- *Cause acute toxicity conditions to aquatic life passing through the mixing zone.* Aquatic life that could pass through the mixing zone includes a variety of organisms. The aquatic life is not expected to be exposed to acutely toxic conditions because the Discharger's acute toxicity bioassay tests have been in compliance with current NPDES permit requirements. The tests conducted on fathead minnows (*Pimephales promelas*) during the discharges from January 2005 through April 2009, resulted in bioassays with 90% or greater survival, meeting all permit requirements.

In addition, results from the Mixing Zone Study showed that an organism will spend no more than 15 minutes in the acute zone (23

feet 7-meter in radius around each port of the discharge outfall) during slack tide (worst case scenario) meeting the requirements set forth in EPA's Technical Support Document, page 33 (U.S. Environmental Protection Agency, 1991).

~~The Discharger is also only permitted to discharge during wet weather flows, during which the Napa River has additional freshwater input. This enhanced dilution decreases the potential for acutely toxic conditions to affect aquatic life.~~

- *Restrict the passage of aquatic life.* The width of the Napa River is estimated to be 284 ft at the discharge location (tide stage 0 ft; MLLW). The chronic mixing zone has a ~~40-m (131 ft)~~ (40 m) radius, centered on the diffuser located approximately 56 ~~feet~~ from the east bank. This allows for, at a minimum, approximately 100 ft of river width for fish passage. The acute mixing zone, limited to 23 ft (7 m) in radius around each port, allows for approximately 200 ft of river width for fish passage. The effluent does not create a water quality barrier (e.g. thermal or chemical), and there are no physical barriers located along the Napa River, allowing for the passage of aquatic life, including migratory fish.
- *Adversely impact biologically sensitive or critical habitats, including, but not limited to, habitats of species listed under federal or State endangered species laws.* The National Ocean and Atmospheric Administration's (NOAA) Environmental Sensitivity Index (ESI) (Environmental Sensitivity Index, 1998) lists the area surrounding the outfall as salt and brackish marshes, sheltered tidal flats, riprap, and gravel beaches. These habitats are populated by a diverse community of birds, plants, fish and other aquatic life. ~~the California black rail (state threatened species), salt marsh common yellowthroat, and the salt marsh harvest mouse (state and federal endangered species), among others. Within the river itself, 18 species of fish have been identified with five of those being on the state or federal endangered/threatened species list (winter run Chinook salmon, Chum salmon, Delta smelt, Sacramento splittail, and Steelhead).~~

The Final Report of the Napa River Fisheries Monitoring Program (Stillwater Sciences, 2006) summarizes the findings of a four-year study that was designed to identify the presence and relative abundance of fish species in the Napa River in an area just upstream of the District's outfall. This species identified in this Final Report are likely to be a more accurate representation than those identified in the 1998 ESI. Sensitive species identified in this study include the Sacramento splittail, the Delta Smelt, the Longfin Smelt, and the Steelhead.

The impact on sensitive aquatic species in the vicinity of the outfall is likely not significant due to the wide portion of the river, approximately 100 ft, that will remain unaffected by the mixing zones. This area of natural river flow should provide sufficient room for migrating fish (i.e. salmonids), as well as offer a means of escape for any fish actively avoiding the mixing zone due to olfactory cues or other signals. Furthermore, the chronic and acute mixing zones comprise only 0.1% and 0.005%, respectively, of the receiving water body surface area; an exceedance of water quality objectives within the mixing zones would not impact whole habitats due to their very small relative size.

~~Fish spawning seasons vary greatly between species. Sacramento Splittail spawn between March and May, Delta Smelt between December and July, and Steelhead in late winter or spring (Stillwater Sciences, 2006).~~

~~Three sensitive bird species live in habitats downstream of the outfall. Nesting, egg laying, hatching, and fledging seasons for these birds vary between March and August each year (Environmental Sensitivity Index, 1998), which largely coincides with the dry season, when the Discharger does not discharge into the Napa River (May through October).~~

(Skip to Page F-31)

- *Dominate the receiving water body or overlap a mixing zone from different outfall.* The mixing zones represents no more than 0.1% of the entire receiving waterbody (see the first bullet under this discussion); therefore, ~~it~~they does not dominate the receiving water body. The closest wastewater treatment plant outfall is that of the Town of Yountville Joint Wastewater Treatment Plant, which discharges to the Napa River approximately 7.5 miles upstream from Discharge Point 001. The Yountville's mixing zone as identified by its mixing zone study is no more than 200 feet downstream of Yountville's discharge outfall.
  - *Be located at or near any drinking water intake.* This segment of the Napa River meets an exception to the municipal supply beneficial use due to elevated concentrations of total dissolved solids. There are no drinking water intakes anywhere near the mixing zones.
- ii. **Dilution Credits for Total Ammonia.** The analysis above evaluates ~~a~~ chronic and acute mixing zones of no more than ~~40-meter (131 feet) (40-meters) and 23 feet (7 meters)~~ around each port of the discharge outfall (a total of 446 feet in alignment with the river from upstream to downstream, and 187 feet wide from the east bank of the river), and corresponding to a dilution credit of 5:1 for acute protection; ~~and~~ 14:1 for chronic protection;

~~and 17:1 for human health protection.~~ However, the SIP requires that mixing zones be as small as practicable. If the Discharger can comply with limits based on a mixing zone smaller than that proposed, then the smaller mixing zone is practicable. Therefore, for this Order, the mixing zone can be no larger than necessary to provide for compliance with total ammonia effluent limits or the maximum mixing zone the Discharger justified, whichever is smaller.

**Comments 8 and 9 include revisions that are requested to provide more accurate information in the Tentative Order.**

**8. Revisions to Page 5 and F-5:**

5. **Biosolids Management.** Sludge from the primary ~~clarifiers, and~~ secondary clarifiers, ~~and filter~~ is conveyed to an anaerobic digester. Sludge from the flocculation clarifiers ~~and filter is~~ conveyed to oxidation ponds. Biosolids from the anaerobic digester are sent to the sludge holding tank and gas holder, where the gas is used for gas cogeneration~~;~~, and finally conveyed to the sludge belt press for dewatering. Solids are also periodically removed from the oxidation ponds. Biosolids are either stored or land applied.

**9. Revision to Page F-11:**

Results of the District's recent Mixing Zone Study indicated that dilution is dominated by tidal effects rather than freshwater inflow, which is contrary to language included in the rationale for Discharge Prohibition III.E. The suggested revisions are shown below:

5. **Discharge Prohibition III.E (Discharge to the Napa River during the dry weather period of May 1 through October 31 is prohibited):** This prohibition is retained in substance from the previous Order and is based on Basin Plan Discharge Prohibition 1 (Basin Plan Table 4-1), which prohibits discharges not receiving a minimum 10:1 initial dilution. ~~During the dry season, the Napa River decreases in flow and does not provide sufficient dilution; therefore, discharge is prohibited during this period to protect downstream beneficial uses.~~

**Comment 10 includes revisions that are requested to clarify permit requirements.**

**10. Revision to Page E-5:**

**B. Effluent Monitoring During Emergency Discharges – EFF-001**

During emergency discharges between May 1 through October 31, the Discharger shall monitor all pollutants and at the frequency specified in Table E-3 above. If a discharge lasts less than the minimum sampling frequency, monitor at least once during the discharge events. If discharge lasts more than 4 days, the Discharger shall monitor for acute and chronic toxicity. The Discharger shall sample for dioxin-TEQ and other remaining priority **pollutants only during** the first emergency discharge event of each dry season.

**Comments 11 through 16 pertain to typographical errors contained in the Tentative Order.**

**11. Revision to Page 11:**

Footnotes to Table 6:

- [1] 85 Percent Removal. The arithmetic mean of the biochemical oxygen demand (BOD<sub>5</sub>, 20°C) and total suspended solids values (TSS), by concentration, for effluent samples collected in each calendar month shall not exceed 15 percent of the arithmetic mean of the respective values, by concentration, for influent samples collected at approximately the same times during the same period.
- [2] pH. If the Discharger monitors pH continuously, pursuant to 40 CFR 401.17, the Discharger shall be in compliance with the pH limitation specified herein provided that both of the following conditions are satisfied: (i) the total time during which the pH values are outside the required range of pH values shall not exceed 7 hours and 26 minutes in any calendar month; and (ii) no individual excursion from the range of pH values shall exceed 60 minutes.
- [3] Total Chlorine Residual. The Discharger may elect to use a continuous on-line monitoring system(s) for measuring flows, chlorine, and sulfur dioxide dosage (including a safety factor) and concentration to prove that chlorine residual exceedances are false positives. If convincing evidence is **provided, R-regional** Water Board staff may conclude that false positive chlorine residual exceedances are not violations of the effluent limitation

**12. Revisions to Page E-4:**

**Table E-3. Effluent Monitoring – EFF-001**

Parameter	Units	Sample Type	Minimum Sampling Frequency
Flow <sup>[1]</sup>	mgd/MG	Continuous	Continuous/D
pH <sup>[2]</sup>	s.u.	Grab	1/Day
BOD <sub>5</sub>	mg/L	C-24	2/Week
	kg/day	Calculate	2/Week
TSS	mg/L	C-24	2/Week
	kg/day	Calculate	2/Week
BOD and TSS % Removal <sup>[3]</sup>	%	Calculate	1/Month
Oil and Grease <sup>[4]</sup>	mg/L	Multiple grabs	1/Quarter
	kg/day	Calculate	1/Quarter
Total Chlorine Residual <sup>[5]</sup>	mg/L	Continuous/H	1/Hour
Enterococcus Bacteria	MPN/100 mL	Grab	<b>13/Week</b>
Turbidity	NTU	C-24	2/Month
Temperature	°C	Grab	1/Day
Dissolved Oxygen (D.O.)	mg/L	Grab	1/Day
	% Saturation	Grab	1/Day
Sulfides (if D.O. < 2.0 mg/L)	mg/L	Grab	1/Day
Acute Toxicity <sup>[6]</sup>	% Survival	Flow through	1/Month
Chronic Toxicity <sup>[7]</sup>	TUc	C-24	1/Quarter
Total Ammonia	mg/L as N	C-24	1/Month
Unionized Ammonia	mg/L as N	Calculate	1/Month

Parameter	Units	Sample Type	Minimum Sampling Frequency
Copper	µg/L	C-24	1/Month
Nickel	µg/L	C-24	1/Month
Cyanide <sup>[8]</sup>	µg/L	Grab	1/Month
Dioxin-TEQ	µg/L	Grab	2/Year
Remaining Priority Pollutants <sup>[9]</sup>	µg/L	<sup>[9]</sup>	2/Year
Standard Observations <sup>[10]</sup>	---	---	1/Month

**Footnotes to Table E-3:**

[1] Flow Monitoring. Flow shall be monitored continuously, and the following information shall be reported in self-monitoring reports for each month:

- Daily average flow (mgd)
- Total daily flow volume (mg)
- Monthly average flow (mgd)
- Total monthly flow volume (mg)
- Maximum and minimum daily average flow rates (mgd) and time of occurrence

[2] pH. If pH is monitored continuously, the minimum and maximum pH values for each day shall be reported in monthly Self-Monitoring Reports (SMRs).

[3] BOD and TSS Percent Removal. The percent removal for BOD and TSS shall be reported for each calendar month in accordance with Effluent Limitations IV.A. 1 and 2. Samples for BOD and TSS shall be collected simultaneously with influent samples.

[4] Oil and Grease. Each oil and grease sampling and analysis event shall **be conducted in accordance with EPA Method 1664**.

[5] Total Chlorine Residual. During times when chlorination is used for disinfection of the effluent, effluent chlorine concentrations shall be measured continuously at EFF-001. Chlorine residual concentrations shall be monitored and reported for sampling points both before and after dechlorination. The Discharger shall report the maximum residual chlorine concentration observed following dechlorination on a daily basis. Total chlorine dosage (kg/day) shall be recorded on a daily basis.

Alternatively, the Discharger may evaluate compliance with this requirement by recording discrete readings from the continuous monitoring every hour on the hour, or by collecting grab samples every hour, for a total of 24 readings or samples per day if the following conditions are met: (a) the Discharger shall retain continuous monitoring readings for at least three years; (b) the Discharger shall acknowledge in writing that the Regional Water Board reserves the right to use all other continuous monitoring data for discretionary enforcement; (c) the Discharger must provide in writing the brand name(s), model number(s), and serial number(s) of the equipment used to continuously monitor dechlorinated final effluent chlorine residual. If the identified equipment is replaced, the Discharger shall provide the Regional Water Board in writing, within 72 hours of the successful startup of the new equipment, the new equipment's brand name, model number, and serial number. The written notification identified in items (a) through (c) shall be in the form of a letter addressed to the Regional Water Board's Executive Officer with a certification statement as listed in the October 19, 2004, Regional Water Board letter re: *Chlorine Compliance Strategies for Dischargers Using Continuous Monitoring Devices*.

[6] Acute toxicity. Acute bioassay tests shall be performed in accordance with section V.A of this MRP.

[7] Chronic toxicity. Critical life stage toxicity tests shall be performed and reported in accordance with the Chronic Toxicity Requirements of specified in section V.B of this MRP.

[8] Cyanide. **Cyanide analysis shall** be conducted in accordance with Standard Method (SM) 4500-CN. The Discharger may conduct cyanide analysis without preservation. When no preservative is used, the analysis shall be done within 15 minutes of sample collection and documentation demonstrating equivalent or superior method recoveries shall be maintained on the premises.

[9] Remaining priority pollutants. The sample type and analytical method should be as described in the Regional Standard Provisions (Attachment G) or as amended and subsequently approved by the Executive Officer. For these pollutants, the sampling frequencies shall be the higher ones under this table or under the pretreatment program sampling required in section IX.A of this MRP. Pretreatment program monitoring can be used to satisfy relevant parts of these sampling requirements.

[10] Standard observations. Standard Observations are specified in the Regional Standard Provisions (Attachment G).

### 13. Revisions to Page E-9:

The Discharger shall monitor ambient receiving water conditions in the Napa River, as specified in Table E-54.

**Table E-4. Receiving Water Monitoring – Monitoring Locations RSW-001 – RSW-005**

Parameter	Units	Sample Type	Minimum Sampling Frequency
<i>All Stations</i>			
Turbidity	NTU	Grab	1/Month
pH	s.u.	Grab	1/Month
Temperature	°C	Grab	1/Month
Dissolved Oxygen (D.O.)	mg/L	Grab	1/Month
	% Saturation	Grab	1/Month
Sulfides (when D.O. < 2.0 mg/L)	mg/L	Grab	1/Month
Standard Observations <sup>[1]</sup>	--	--	1/Month
<i>RSW-003 Only</i>			
Enterococcus	MPN/100 mL	Grab	1/Month
Total Ammonia	mg/L as N	Grab	1/Month
Unionized Ammonia	mg/L as N	Grab	1/Month
Hardness	mg/L as CaCO <sub>3</sub>	Grab	1/Month
Salinity	ppt	Grab	1/Month
Chlorophyll <i>a</i>	µg/L	Grab	1/Month

**Legend to Table E-54:**

Unit Abbreviations:

NTU = nephelometric turbidity units  
s.u. = standard units  
°C = degrees Celsius  
mg/L = milligrams per liter  
% = percent  
MPN/100 mL = most probable number per 100 milliliters  
ppt = parts per thousand  
µg/L = micrograms per liter

**Sampling Frequency:**

1/Month = once per month

**Footnotes to Table E-54:**

[1] Standard observations. Standard Observations are specified in the Regional Standard Provisions (Attachment G).

### 14. Revision to Page E-11:

#### B. Groundwater Monitoring – GRD-001

The Discharger shall conduct groundwater monitoring at GRD-001, as follows.

**Table E-6. Groundwater Monitoring – GRD-001**

Parameter	Units	Sample Type	Minimum Sampling Frequency
Enterococcus	MPN/100 mL	Grab	2/Year
pH	s.u.	Grab	2/Year
Total Ammonia	mg/L as N	Grab	2/Year
Nitrate	mg/L as N	Grab	2/Year
Nitrite	mg/L as N	Grab	2/Year
Total Organic Nitrogen	mg/L as N	Grab	2/Year
Total Phosphate	mg/L as P	Grab	2/Year
Total Dissolved Solids	mg/L	Grab	2/Year

**Legend to Table E-67:**

Unit Abbreviations:

MPN/100 mL = most probable number per 100 milliliters  
s.u. = standard units  
mg/L = milligrams per liter

Sampling Frequency:

2/Year = two times per year.

**15. Revisions to Page F-3:**

**I. PERMIT INFORMATION**

The following table summarizes administrative information related to the Napa Sanitation District Soscol Water ~~Recycling Facility~~~~Reclamation Plant~~ (Plant).

**Table F-1. Facility Information**

<b>WDID</b>	2 283009001
<b>CIWQS Place ID</b>	243858
<b>Discharger</b>	Napa Sanitation District
<b>Name of Facility</b>	Soscol Water Recycling Facility and its associated collection system
<b>Facility Address</b>	1515 Soscol Ferry Road, Napa CA 94558 Napa County
<b>Facility Contact, Title, Phone</b>	Timothy B. Healy, General Manager, (707) 258-6000
<b>Authorized Person to Sign and Submit Reports</b>	<del>Same as above</del> <a href="#">Sharleen Maglione, Plant Manager, (707) 258-6020</a>
<b>Mailing Address</b>	P.O. Box 2480, Napa CA 94558
<b>Billing Address</b>	Same as Mailing Address
<b>Type of Facility</b>	Publicly Owned Treatment Works (POTW)
<b>Major or Minor Facility</b>	Major
<b>Threat to Water Quality</b>	1
<b>Complexity</b>	A
<b>Pretreatment Program</b>	Yes
<b>Reclamation Requirements</b>	Yes (Regional Water Board Order No. 96-011)



<b>Mercury Discharge Requirements</b>	Regional Water Board Order No. R2-2007-0077
<b>Facility Permitted Flow</b>	15.4 million gallons per day (mgd) (average daily dry weather flow)
<b>Facility Design Flow</b>	15.4 mgd (average dry weather design flow)
<b>Watershed</b>	San Pablo Bay
<b>Receiving Water</b>	Napa River
<b>Receiving Water Type</b>	Estuarine
<b>Service Area</b>	City of Napa and adjacent unincorporated areas in southern Napa County
<b>Service Area Population</b>	Approximately 80,600 (2009 estimate)

**16. Revisions to Page F-38:**

**Table F-10. Effluent Limitation Calculations**

<b>PRIORITY POLLUTANTS</b>	<b>Copper</b>	<b>Nickel</b>	<b>Cyanide</b>	<b>Dioxin-TEQ</b>	<b>Total Ammonia (acute)</b>	<b>Total Ammonia (chronic)</b>
<b>Units</b>	<b>ug/L</b>	<b>ug/L</b>	<b>ug/L</b>		<b>mg/L N</b>	<b>mg/L N</b>
<b>Basis and Criteria type</b>	<b>BP SSOs</b>	<b>BP SW Aquatic Life</b>	<b>BP SSOs</b>	<b>Basin Plan Narrative</b>	<b>Basin Plan Aquatic Life</b>	<b>Basin Plan Aquatic Life</b>
Criteria -Acute	3.9	75	9.4	-----	9.9	-----
Criteria -Chronic	2.54	8.3	2.9	-----	-----	13
Water Effects ratio (WER)	2.4	1	1	1	1	1
Lowest WQO	14	8.3	2.9	1.4E-08	9.9	13
Site Specific Translator - MDEL	0.57	0.99	-----	-----	-----	-----
Site Specific Translator - AMEL	0.42	0.99	-----	-----	-----	-----
Dilution Factor (D) (if applicable)	0	0	2.25	0	4	4
No. of samples per month	4	4	4	4	4	30
Aquatic life criteria analysis required? (Y/N)	Y	Y	Y	N	Y	Y
HH criteria analysis required? (Y/N)	N	Y	Y	Y	N	N
Applicable Acute WQO	16	75	9.4		9.9	
Applicable Chronic WQO	14	8.3	2.9			13
HH criteria	-----	4600	220000	1.4E-08		
Background (Maximum Conc for Aquatic Life calc)	4.948.5	68.7	0.363		0.19	0.12
Background (Average Conc for Human Health calc)	-----	7.02	0.288	5.89E-10		
Is the pollutant on the 303d list (Y/N)?	N	N	N	Y	N	N
ECA acute	16	75	30		48.7	
ECA chronic	14	8.3	9			64.5
ECA HH		4600	714999	1.4E-08		
No. of data points <10 or at least 80% of data reported non-detect? (Y/N)	N	N	N	Y	N	N
Avg of effluent data points	4.1	4.27	3.7		7.2	7.2
Std Dev of effluent data points	1.8	0.68	3.3		5.9	5.9

<b>PRIORITY POLLUTANTS</b>	<b>Copper</b>	<b>Nickel</b>	<b>Cyanide</b>	<b>Dioxin-TEQ</b>	<b>Total Ammonia (acute)</b>	<b>Total Ammonia (chronic)</b>
CV calculated	0.44	0.16	0.89	N/A	0.82	0.82
CV (Selected) - Final	0.44	0.16	0.89	0.6	0.82	0.82
ECA acute mult99	0.41	0.70	0.23		0.24	
ECA chronic mult99	0.62	0.83	0.41			0.91
LTA acute	6.7	52.3	6.7		11.90	
LTA chronic	8.8	6.9	3.5			58.5
minimum of LTAs	6.7	6.9	3.5		11.90	58.5
AMEL mult95	1.4	1.1	1.8	1.6	1.77	-----
MDEL mult99	2.4	1.4	4.4	3.1	4.10	-----
AMEL (aq life)	9.4	7.8	6.4		21.04	-----
MDEL(aq life)	16	9.9	15.5		48.74	-----
MDEL/AMEL Multiplier	1.75	1.26	2.40	2.01	2.32	-----
AMEL (human hlth)		4600	714999	0.0		
MDEL (human hlth)		5783	1717022	0.0		
minimum of AMEL for Aq. life vs HH	9.4	7.8	6.44	1.40E-08	21.0	-----
minimum of MDEL for Aq. Life vs HH	16	9.9	15	2.81E-08	48.7	-----
Current limit in permit (30-day average)	4.2	8.0	0.4	1.40E-08	-----	-----
Current limit in permit (daily)	8.4	9.5	1.0	2.80E-08	-----	-----
Final limit – AMEL	9.4	7.8	6.4	1.4E-08	21	-----
Final limit – MDEL	16	10	15	2.8E-08	49	-----

**Napa Sanitation District  
Soscol Water Recycling Facility**

**Comments Regarding Tentative NPDES Permit**

**Correction: Additional Written Comment**

January 26, 2011

**17. The District requests that only the alternate ammonia limits be included in the Permit, and that Provision VI.C.4.c be removed.**

(Page 13 and 21)

Table 8 of the Tentative Order includes ammonia effluent limits of 14 mg/L (AMEL) and 34 mg/L (MDEL), with a footnote indicating that alternate limits of 21 mg/L (AMEL) and 49 mg/L (MDEL) could be applied conditionally based on compliance with Provision VI.C.4.c. This provision would allow the alternate limits to come into effect after the District had documented completion of its expanded recycled water program and only discharged pond-treated effluent. However, it appears that there may have been a misunderstanding about the potential ramifications of the District's recycled water program expansion on compliance attainability.

The Soscol Water Recycling Facility includes two secondary treatment systems: oxidation ponds followed by flocculation and clarification, and an activated sludge system. Influent is split between the two systems. Ammonia concentrations in effluent from the activated sludge units are generally lower than those in oxidation pond effluent.

The District is in the process of expanding its recycled water program to reach additional users. It is anticipated that, under certain conditions, this increased demand will result in the discharge of pond-treated effluent only, as more effluent will need to be diverted from the activated sludge system for recycling.

In order to account for this full range of anticipated operating conditions, the District requests that the alternate limits (which were calculated based on pond effluent data) replace the ammonia effluent limits in Table 8.

Provision VI.C.4.c would require the District to submit annual status updates on the progress of the program expansion and the percentage of oxidation pond effluent that gets discharged to the Napa River, certifying in the end that all discharge to the Napa River is from Pond effluent. However, the District cannot measure the ratio of activated sludge to pond effluent when River discharge and recycling are both occurring simultaneously, due to the configuration of the metering structure and the flocculating clarifier. In addition, the discharge of 100% pond effluent is the upper limit on the ratio of pond and activated sludge effluent. It is important to the District to have the flexibility to operate the system under the full range of these discharge conditions, in order to be able to respond effectively to fluctuations in influent flows and user demand, thereby maximizing the overall amount of

recycled water delivered to customers. Therefore, the District requests that Provision VI.C.4.c also be removed.

APPENDIX C

RESPONSE TO COMMENTS

CALIFORNIA REGIONAL WATER QUALITY CONTROL BOARD  
SAN FRANCISCO BAY REGION

**Response to Written Comments  
on December 2010 Draft NPDES Permit for  
Napa Sanitation District and Collection System  
Napa, Napa County**

The Regional Water Board received written comments on a tentative permit distributed for public comment from the Napa Sanitation District, dated January 5, 2011.

This response to those comments summarizes each comment in *italics* (often quoted and sometimes paraphrased for brevity) followed by the Regional Water Board staff response. For the full context and content of each comment, refer to the comment letter.

**District Comment No. 1.** *The District requests that whole effluent acute toxicity requirements in the permit (page 13) be clarified for consistency with the chronic toxicity monitoring requirements. Specifically, the District requests that acute toxicity monitoring is only required for discharges of more than four days.*

**Response to District Comment No. 1.** We disagree. The Tentative Order proposes requiring chronic toxicity testing for discharges that last for more than four days (by excluding dry season emergency discharges that last less than four days). Chronic toxicity tests examine the long-term (chronic) effect of a discharge; therefore, the required monitoring is intended to evaluate a discharge's impact when it lasts for more than four days (most chronic objectives are expressed as 4-day averages). On the contrary, although it takes 96 hours (four days) to complete acute toxicity tests, these tests examine the short-term effects of a discharge. So a discharge lasting for only 1 hour could have an acute effect on aquatic life (most acute objectives are expressed as 1-hour averages). Therefore, acute toxicity tests are required on a monthly basis whenever there is a discharge.

**District Comment No. 2.** *The District requests clarification of emergency discharge reporting requirements. Specifically, on page 25, language describing post-emergency discharge reporting requirements indicates that an explanatory report is due within five business days of the event. The District requests a revision to clarify that this reporting deadline is within five business days from the final day of discharge.*

**Response to District Comment No. 2.** We agree. We revised the Tentative Order to reflect this change.

**District Comment No. 3.** *The District requests the definition of Sanitary Sewer Overflow (SSO) be removed from Attachment A of the TO. The District says that inclusion of the SSO definition in the NPDES permit is confusing because it defines an SSO as something different than what is being prohibited in Discharge Prohibitions III.B and III.D, and without the context of reporting, as exists in the applicable State Water Board's Waste Discharge Requirements (WDRs). Provision VI.C.5.c of the proposed NPDES permit indicates "the General Collection System WDRs more clearly and specifically*

*stipulates requirements for operation and maintenance and for reporting and mitigating sanitary sewer overflows”; therefore, there is no need to add a definition of SSOs in Attachment A. For these reasons, the District requests that the definition be removed.*

**Response to District Comment No. 3.** We disagree that there is any confusion caused by including the definition. The definition proposed in the Tentative Order is identical to what is in the General Collection System WDR. The term sanitary sewer overflow is used only in Discharge Prohibition III.D, not III.B. Prohibition III.D is identical to the prohibition in the General Collection System WDR and would thus maintain consistency between the prohibition proposed in this permit and the General Collection System WDR.

**District Comment No. 4.** *The District requests that the frequency of influent cyanide monitoring be revised to twice per year in Table E-5 (pretreatment monitoring) because no contributors of cyanide have been identified within the District’s service area. For clarity, the District also requests that cyanide influent monitoring requirements be removed from Table E-2, as the same requirements are also included in Table E-5 of the TO.*

**Response to District Comment No. 4.** We did not reduce the cyanide influent monitoring frequency. The Basin Plan requires cyanide influent sampling to implement the cyanide site-specific objectives. Since the Basin Plan does not specify the sampling frequency, we are proposing the same frequency as required for the District’s existing pretreatment program. Though the District has not identified a known source of cyanide to its system, the District has also not provided influent data that substantiates that there are no sources, or influent concentrations have been all non-detect or low levels. The Regional Water Board has published proposed updates to pretreatment requirements for all municipal wastewater treatment plants with pretreatment programs. A draft of the proposed updates was sent to the District for review. The update proposes that dischargers must justify a request for reduction in influent monitoring frequency with supporting data showing non-detect or consistently low levels. We reviewed the District’s influent cyanide data from December 2004 to December 2009, most of the times cyanide was detected in the influent. There were also several samples with very high values (one is above 20 µg/L). Based on the District’s data, it would not qualify for a reduction in frequency at this time.

**District Comment No. 5.** *The District requests that the required frequency of effluent monitoring for enterococcus be reduced to once per week. The District asserts that weekly bacteria sampling is sufficient based on the District’s excellent compliance history with enterococcus limits. A weekly monitoring frequency would also be consistent with Order Nos. R2-2006-0068 for the North San Mateo County Sanitation District and R2-2007-0056 for the Sewerage Agency of Southern Marin.*

**Response to District Comment No. 5.** We did not reduce the sampling frequency to once per week as requested. Instead, we reduced the sampling frequency to twice per week from three times per week in the revised Tentative Order. The two orders the District cited (R2-2006-0068 and R2-2007-0056) do not relate to plants comparable to the District’s plant. The North San Mateo County Sanitation District discharges to the Pacific Ocean; the Sewerage Agency of Southern Marin only has a dry weather capacity of 3.6 million gallons per day (mgd), compared to the District’s average dry weather capacity of 15.6 mgd. Based on the District’s compliance history, we agree to reduce the sampling frequency to twice per week.

**District Comment No. 6.** *The District requests that pretreatment monitoring requirements be revised to allow a single grab sample in place of multiple grab samples (Table E-5). The District believes that for those pollutants monitored via grab samples (vs. composite samples), collection of a single grab sample, rather than four grab samples, would be consistent with requirements in Table E-3 for effluent monitoring and should be sufficient to characterize influent loadings and identify pass-through issues associated with pollutants of concern related to the pretreatment program.*

**Response to District Comment No. 6.** We agree. We revised the Tentative Order as requested.

**District Comment No. 7.** *The District requests that language describing mixing zones and dilution credits for total ammonia be revised for consistency, clarity, and accuracy.*

**Response to District Comment No. 7.** We revised the Tentative Order as requested. See District's comment letter for the changes requested.

**District Comment No. 8.** *The District requests to revise the finding on page 5 and F-5 regarding biosolids management to provide more accurate information.*

**Response to District Comment No. 8.** We revised the Tentative Order as requested.

**District Comment No. 9.** *The District requests to revise the rationale for Discharge Prohibition III.E on page F-11. Results of the District's recent Mixing Zone Study indicated that dilution is dominated by tidal effects rather than freshwater inflow, which is contrary to language included in the rationale for Discharge Prohibition III.E.*

**Response to District Comment No. 9.** We revised the Tentative Order as requested.

**District Comment No. 10.** *The District requests to revise Attachment E. Effluent Monitoring during Emergency Discharges requirements to clarify that monitoring for other priority pollutants are required only during the first emergency discharge event of each dry season.*

**Response to District Comment No. 10.** We disagree. The original language requires the District to sample for other priority pollutants and dioxin-TEQ during the first dry weather discharge event. As long as the first dry weather sampling fulfills the permit requirements, additional sampling would not be necessary. Adding "only" does not change the requirements; however, it would prohibit the District from monitoring more than just during the first emergency discharge event.

**District Comment No. 11-16.** *The District pointed and requested to correct typographical errors in the Tentative Order.*



**Response to District Comment No. 11-16.** We revised the Tentative Order to reflect these changes.

**District Comment No. 17.** *The District requests that only the alternate ammonia limits be included in the Permit, and that Provision VI.C.4.c be removed.*

*The Soscol Water Recycling Facility includes two secondary treatment systems: oxidation ponds followed by flocculation and clarification, and an activated sludge system. Influent is split between the two systems. Ammonia concentrations in effluent from the activated sludge units are generally lower than those in oxidation pond effluent. The District is in the process of expanding its recycled water program to reach additional users. It is anticipated that, under certain conditions, this increased demand will result in the discharge of pond-treated effluent only, as more effluent will need to be diverted from the activated sludge system for recycling. Table 8 of the Tentative Order included ammonia effluent limits of 14 mg/L (AMEL) and 34 mg/L (MDEL), with a footnote indicating that alternate limits of 21 mg/L (AMEL) and 49 mg/L (MDEL) could be applied conditionally based on compliance with Provision VI.C.4.c. Provision VI.C.4.c would require the District to submit annual status updates on the progress of the program expansion and the percentage of oxidation pond effluent that gets discharged to the Napa River, certifying in the end that all discharge to the Napa River is from Pond effluent. The District contends that it cannot measure the ratio of activated sludge to pond effluent when River discharge and recycling are both occurring simultaneously, due to the configuration of the metering structure and the flocculating clarifier. To account for the full range of anticipated operating conditions, the District requests that the alternate limits (which were calculated based on pond effluent data) replace the ammonia effluent limits in Table 8 and that Provision VI.C.4.c be removed.*

**Response to District Comment No. 17.** We agree. We revised the Tentative Order to reflect reasonably foreseeable future operations that could affect the character of the discharge (discharge to the Napa River would consist of oxidation pond effluent versus the existing mixture of oxidation pond effluent and activated sludge system effluent). As requested, we revised Table 8 to include the alternate effluent limits in the Tentative Order. We removed Provision VI.C.4.c (Expanded Recycled Water Program Status Update and Alternate Effluent Limit). We revised the rationale for the ammonia effluent limits calculation in Fact Sheet section IV.D.4.d (5).